

2010/2011 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION



27 May 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1 Mayor's report	1
1.2 Budget related resolutions	16
1.3 Executive summary	20
1.4 Annual budget tables	28
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1 Overview of annual budget process	44
2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	45
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	49
2.4 Overview of budget-related policies	51
2.5 Overview of budget assumptions	52
2.6 Overview of budget funding	53
2.7 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	64
2.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality	66
2.9 Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	67
2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	70
2.11 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans - internal departments	75
2.12 Contracts having future budgetary implications	121
2.13 Capital expenditure details	121
2.14 Legislation compliance status	124
2.15 Municipal manager's quality certification	124

INTRODUCTION

Regulation 9 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2009 stipulates the following:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

Schedule A Paragraph 1 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2009 reads as follows:

An annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedule and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act.

The following information is organised according to the abovementioned Schedule A table of contents.

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 Mayor's report

INTRODUCTION

Mr. Speaker, fellow councillors, Municipal Manager, directors, other managers, members of the press, ladies and gentlemen:

It is once again a privilege and an honour for me as Mayor of the Swartland Municipality to present the 2010/2011 financial year Capital and Operating Budgets, as well as the tariffs and multi-year budget. It is already a year since I was elected to the post of Mayor and I assure you that, together with my Mayoral Committee, Municipal Manager and the management team, we are doing everything within our power to execute the task, with which I have been charged in terms of the MFMA, responsibly and with great circumspection.

I, more than you realise, am aware that it is in very trying economic times that I must carry out this responsible task, especially now that South Africa also finds itself in a recession.

IN RETROSPECT

I also wish to take this opportunity to look back over the years from 12/2000 to date.

Low cost housing and serviced plots

- Swartland has built a total of 3484 R.D.P. houses – in Malmesbury (1553), Moorreesburg (813), Koringberg (143), Darling (540), Riebeek Kasteel (352) en Kalbaskraal (83), with all bulk services and extras such as tarred roads at a cost of R50 million.
- Swartland has transferred more than 70% of its low cost housing to the occupants with the necessary title deeds.
- There are about 7 R.D.P. houses in the 2 Riebeeks which were bought back and were sold on auction by the previous Malmesbury Transitional Council (as a result of bad debt) and then given back to the original owners.

- In Moorreesburg (Sibanya), 85 serviced plots were developed and successfully handed over to the families who were living as squatters on a school property along Piketberg Road. These people moved of their own free will to the serviced plots without too many problems.
- In Malmesbury, at a cost of R6 million, 245 serviced plots were handed over to the inhabitants of the Phola Park squatter camp.
- In Chatsworth most of the so-called “blackdot” plots were successfully purchased on an auction so that we could give the illegal inhabitants a measure of security. They will be moved into new R.D.P. housing in the next few months.
- The low cost housing project in Chatsworth consisting of 368 houses has already commenced.
- The next low cost housing projects will be built in Abbotsdale (325) and Riebeeck West (320).
- The decision has already been taken by this council that as soon as the normal housing backlog has been cleared, low cost housing will only be built in Moorreesburg, Darling and Malmesbury where adequate bulk services, such as water, electricity and sewerage, are available.

Municipal Police

- Swartland is the only non-Metro municipality to establish a successful Municipal Police Service which is highly regarded in the rest of the country.

Unfunded mandates

- In Moorreesburg, Swartland has successfully integrated the 2 libraries for the benefit of the entire community by building a centrally situated library at a cost of more than R2 million.
- Swartland municipality inherited a very successful multi-purpose centre in Darling and used the concept for the building and operation of a successful multi-purpose centre in Ilings Lethu at a cost of R1 million.
- Multi-purpose centres have also been established in existing buildings in Moorreesburg and Kalbaskraal, which successfully provide services to the residents in those towns.

Swimming pools

- After many years of begging Darling received a very beautiful swimming pool, which was built together with private donors for an amount of more than R1.5 million.
- Moorreesburg Swimming pool was upgraded at a cost of almost R0.5 million.

The youth and the homeless

- Swartland has not neglected its responsibilities towards the youth and homeless persons and a night shelter was built in Malmesbury at great cost.
- Through a big private initiative the very successful Elkana youth centre was established.

- With the creation of the Junior Town Council and the Sondeza Youth Camp, Swartland has made great strides, as the first municipality, towards youth development. Every year a group of children aged between 13 and 16 years are sent to Germany and England, with the support of the Swartland Municipality. With youth development Swartland is making a great contribution to the leadership of the future.
- The building and successful operation of the Dahlia Care Centre also forms part of the development and protection of the youth. The centre is operated by a voluntary organisation.

Sewerage works and storm water runoff

- With the council decision to be one of the first rural municipalities to erect a membrane system sewerage plant at a cost of almost R120 million, Swartland has again demonstrated that we want to be at the forefront of development. In today's budget it can be seen that Swartland wishes to urgently resolve the problem of pollution by making money available for sewerage purifying plants in Riebeek Kasteel, Riebeek West, Ongegund and Koringberg.
- Swartland has also successfully completed water borne sewerage systems, in Riebeek Kasteel at a cost of more than R10, in Abbotsdale for more than R4 million and a network in Kalbaskraal. An urgent request is made to every homeowner to connect to the available system.
- Purified sewerage is used very successfully to irrigate all the sports grounds in Moorreesburg, Malmesbury and Darling which has resulted in a great saving in potable water. In addition Swartland is working, together with a group of farmers north of Malmesbury, to establish an empowerment project with farm workers, by providing surplus purified sewerage water for agricultural irrigation.
- Swartland has also been successful in reducing the cost of pumping private sewerage tanks (R594.00 VAT inclusive, 2010/2011) for a single pumping to the normal tariff as paid by other property owners for sewerage services (R109.27 VAT incl., 2010/11) for a maximum of 2 pumpings per month. The third pumping will be levied at the normal pumping tariff (R 594.00 VAT incl. for 2010/11).

Drinking water

- The introduction of 6 Kiloliters free water for inhabitants of the Swartland towns was very successfully done in 2001.
- The building of a water reservoir in Kalbaskraal and the construction of a water pipe from Kalbaskraal to Riverlands and Chatsworth for an amount of more than R4 million. Riverlands and Chatsworth were, for many years, reliant on bore-hole water of poor quality and which did not deliver enough water for the growing community. The water pipe line between Malmesbury and Kalbaskraal is under severe pressure and we have already started replacing this at a cost of more than R12 million.
- Moorreesburg received a new water reservoir in 1999/2000 and supply from Withoogte has been provided with a special pressure pump station at a cost of about R2 million.
- On approval of the budget, the levying of a basic tariff for water in Yzerfontein will be abolished.

Refuse dumps and refuse removal

- The operation of one of the most successful refuse dumps situated near Abbotsdale. With all the audits and tests done every quarter for the last 16 years no contamination of underground water resources and above ground air pollution has been found.

- Pressure is being put on the Swartland to start a project for separation of recyclable material in individual household, but the recycling which is already being done at the refuse dump is of the best in South Africa. Between 30% and 35% of the refuse dumped is already recycled. This has created about 20 job opportunities.
- The life time of the first cell of about 6 hectares has been increased by about another 6 years through recycling.
- The replacement of the street sweeping truck (the yellow truck) in Malmesbury and the 2 Riebeeks, with manual labour, has created about 30 job opportunities in the private sector. An additional advantage is that whereas all the streets were cleaned every 16 weeks, at present they are swept every 4 to 6 weeks. Damage to the road surface adjacent to the curbing has been significantly reduced.
- The building of refuse transfer stations in Yzerfontein, the 2 Riebeeks, Kalbaskraal, between Chatsworth and Riverlands, and in Moorreesburg has helped with the closure of the relevant refuse dumps and the transporting of all refuse (between 80 and 90 tons per day) to the refuse dump at Abbotsdale. The total cost of transfer stations is about R2.5 million.

Equitable shares

- With the introduction of 6 kiloliter free water for all inhabitants of the Swartland the council introduced further subsidies to the poorest members of the community. The introduction of the Equitable Share for this sector of the community aids between 4500 and 5500 households with subsidies on basic services.
- This sector of the community receives the following free services per month under certain conditions – an extra 4 kiloliter water, 50 kWh power, 4 x refuse removal, sewerage or sewerage pumping and a discount of R75 500.00 (if the budget is approved the discount on property rates and taxes will be raised to a maximum of R 100 000.00 from 1 July 2010) on the valuation on which property rates and taxes are calculated.
- The introduction of a credit management department under the guidance of Linda du Toit means that credit management, payments, demands for payment and summons are handled by the Swartland Municipality itself which in turn means savings for the clients. No referrals or summons are handled by lawyers.
- In addition, on an ongoing basis, about every 4 months socio-economic visits are paid to the 4500 to 5500 equitable households in order to ascertain first hand if the circumstances of that particular family have improved. The division is therefore mobile.

Electricity

- In Moorreesburg and Yzerfontein, Swartland has built an extra in-coming line from the Eskom substation, in order to handle the demand for electricity in those two areas.
- In the North-Eastern area of Malmesbury more than R15 million has already been spent on a new connection from Eskom which will be introduced with the erection of a substation.
- In Darling most of the switch gear has been replaced in order to prevent inconvenient power failures. At present negotiations are taking place with Eskom to increase the supply.
- There is a great need for the installation of streetlights in many Eskom areas and the Swartland municipality has financed a great number of streetlights in those areas and for the most part will still install more. In Chatsworth more than 80 streetlights were erected.

Building and resealing of roads, pavements and the fish market

- During the period, roads were built in Abbotsdale (Church Street), Darling (Voortrekker Street), Riebeek Kasteel (Tulp Street), and Riebeek West. Total costs, R4 million.
- The building of 5th Avenue in Chatsworth (at a cost of more than R8 million), including its enormous storm water problem, is at an advanced stage.
- The building and operation of a successful fish market in Yzerfontein (more than R3 million).
- Yzerfontein is the largest (where the most snoek are landed) small craft harbour in South Africa (if the snoek are running).
- Building of pavements in Darling from Darling East to the town centre over a distance of 1km and at a cost of R1 million.
- Building of a pavement in Malmesbury from the N7 to the end of Alfa Street over a distance of 3.5 kilometres at a cost of more than R1.5 million.
- Building of a pavement in Riebeek Kasteel from Esterhof to the town centre over a distance of 1.36km at a cost of almost R1 million.
- It is with sadness that I note that all the trees which were planted during the building of the pavement in Alfa Street have disappeared and that the paving is disappearing. I appeal to the persons who destroy their own upgrades to refrain from thieving which causes further inconvenience to those using the pavements.
- Resealing of roads as part of the maintenance programme (R15 million spent during this period) is carried out in each town area according to the length of tarred roads within that town. The decision as to which roads are to be resurfaced is decided on a technical basis without interference from councillors.

Sale of erven

- The holding of auctions of residential erven in Moorreesburg x2 (47), Malmesbury and Wesbank x6 (294), Darling x2 (102), Riebeek Wes x2 (50), Riebeek Kasteel x1 (9), with total development costs of R75 million and income of R125 million.
- Industrial plots were auctioned in Malmesbury and the development costs amounted to R7 million with a total income of R17 million. Services are installed when most of the plots are sold on the auctions.
- These developments ensure that Swartland gains extra income which is a great advantage, as well as income from property rates and taxes and availability charges after 2 years from ownership.
- There were also 2 auctions held (1 in Abbotsdale and 1 in Malmesbury) for first time buyers. At these sales special conditions were applied so that only persons who do not own property could obtain these cheaper plots.

Swartland Municipality General

- Successful take-over of PPC Ongegund village from PPC which included the provision of electricity.
- In 2004 Swartland introduced a very successful Supply Chain division and this is working well in conjunction with TEC and TAC. No councillors have interfered with the process of awarding tenders to date.

- Building of fully-fledged taxi ranks in Malmesbury and Moorreesburg.
- The drawing up of IDP and process plans with special reference to the second generation IDP which has been nominated by province as one of the 3 best in the Western Cape.
- The establishment and operation of ward committees is a big feather in Swartland's cap and the ward committee's constitution is used by the relevant national department in order to get the ward committees in the rest of the country up and running.
- The establishment and monitoring of all capital and some of the operational projects by means of the SDBIP.
- The achievement of unqualified audits is another cherry on top for the Swartland. I take this opportunity on congratulating Mr. Christo Gerber and his team once again on the outstanding quality of their work in this regard.
- Needless to say that no irregular or unapproved expenses have been reported.
- Making available school premises for a new school in Ilinge Lethu after the unrest at Naphakade School, WITHIN 5 DAYS.
- The establishment of property rates and taxes in July 2003 for the whole of the Swartland including rural property. After negotiations with the agricultural sector a rate of 0.25% of the standard rate was introduced. The date of the evaluation was 1 October 2001 which was the same date that Capital Gains Tax was introduced.

Improvement in Swartland services

- The establishment and continued introduction of improvements to the Collaborator program. It currently handles all day to day correspondence, the incident (complaints) programme, sending of SMS's to clients, orders, overtime, building plans, personnel leave and so on.
- Establishment and roll out of INVOCOMS and the necessary training of all personnel.
- Establishment and roll out of a client services charter which was the result of positive INVOCOMS with all personnel. The client services charter is a charter in which Swartland Municipality makes certain promises to its clients with respect to the standard of services the community can expect.
- The establishment and management of a development policy and the related capital contributions which must be made by prospective developers in order to assist with bulk services and the upgrade of roads.
- Any new extensions by developers in the Swartland area must not result in any extra costs for the present inhabitants.

Personnel

- The Mayor's Office is run by just one lady (Michelle Morris), who was made available by the Municipal Manager as from 2008. Previously there were no office personnel in the Mayor's Office.
- The appointment of qualified personnel from post level 8, with contributions from councillors (but no interference on a political level being tolerated) is one of the most successful stories in the approximately 10 years of the Swartland Municipality. From the Municipal Manager, directors, managers, to the personnel on the ground.

- Swartland was the first municipality in South Africa to establish an Article 53 declaration of roles between Councillors and Officials and this was signed by all parties represented in the Swartland Municipal Council.
- I know that we were not the first, but one of the first to implement a performance evaluation system for councillors. It is at present in a testing stage and will be fully operational from 1 June 2010 – ALL parties represented in the council take part in this system.
- The compilation and implementation of one of the country's best Performance Management Systems (PMS) for section 56 and 57 appointments and the expansion of the PMS to management posts which report to the Directors is also mentionable.
- None of the officials who participate in the PMS are paid performance bonuses. The benefit is that the targets of KPA and KPI are set higher than those of municipalities which do pay performance bonuses. Most of you will have seen in the newspaper the debacle over the performance bonuses in Cape Town Metro.
- Another great success has been the independent audit committee which adds great value to the internal audit function and the functioning of the municipality as a whole. One of the functions of the independent audit committee is to monitor the performance management system and proposals for the improvement of the measuring system are given regularly.

Awards and prizes

- 2001 : Best managed landfill site in SA - "Caltex Cape Times Award"
- 2002 : Institute of housing - (Western Cape branch) - Local authority of the year
- 2002 : Institute of housing - (National) - Local authority of the year
- 2002 : Impumelelo awards - Saamstaan Housing Project
- 2006/07 : Vuna Award Local Economic Development (Provincial & National) Municipal Award for Excellence
- 2007/08 : Vuna Award Overall Winner (Provincial & National) Municipal Award for Excellence
- 2006/07 : Cleanest Town Competition Overall Winner (Provincial & National) General cleanliness, refuse and environmental management in an area
- 2007/08 : Cleanest Town Competition Overall Winner (Provincial & National) General cleanliness, refuse and environmental management in an area
- With respect to the Cleanest Town Competition we have still not received the R2 million prize money.
- Other prize money of R3.24 million was received and R2 million thereof was spent on the storm water problem in 5th Avenue, Chatsworth.

My thanks to all the personnel of the Swartland Municipality, with all the above mentioned achievements you have made the council, colleagues and the community enormously proud.

With reference to the LGMTEC 3 which took place in Malmesbury on 7 May 2010, feedback is that the meeting was very positive. Concern was however expressed by the Provincial Treasurer over the financial sustainability and affordability of the budget to the community as a whole.

Mr Speaker, as you and the Council know, things are not good in terms of financial sustainability. As a result of the increase in electricity, food prices, petrol, property rates and taxes, personnel costs and day to day expenses of the municipality, it is unavoidable that user's accounts will be affected accordingly. This is of great concern, not only to me as Mayor with my Mayoral Committee, but also for the Council, the Management Team, as well as community in general. We are all faced with the same problem.

Together we must find a solution to this problem and keep municipal services affordable.

This year I would also like to express my thanks to members of the public who helped to address some of the problems in the budget, as a result of which we were able to make certain amendments to the budget. It is so nice to receive not only criticism, but also proposals for possible solutions. Many thanks. Swartland is however unable to comply with the guidelines from the National Government to keep tariff increases to 6%.

It will not be possible with salary adjustments and approval of TASK where the total increases in remuneration of employees will come to more than 13%. It can be mentioned, as an example, that the labour agreement (which was reached on national level) will result in an increase in salaries of local government employees of 35% over the next 3 years.

The increase in electricity by Eskom of 28.9% and the increase in water by the West Coast District Municipality of 10.8% leave us no option but to increase the entire users account by double figures.

After this mouthful, I now present the 2010/2011 budget.

DISCUSSION

Outstanding debts/credit management

Mr Speaker, I note with great concern that the outstanding debtors of the Swartland Municipality increase month by month. In the light of the above it appears that users are struggling to pay their accounts on or before the due date. Within the foreseeable future this will have a negative impact on the Council's cash flow.

With the municipal elections just around the corner I implore all present councillors and future candidate councillors to encourage the community to pay their accounts on time, and that we must enforce the credit control policy.

We in council must continue helping the credit control division and provide them with the necessary information, bearing in mind that living costs are catching up with all of us. The fact remains that the new council will no longer be in a position to deliver sustainable services to our community without the necessary funds from the community as well as the National and Provincial governments.

Therefore don't try to win the election with unrestrained speeches and promises and then take over a bankrupt municipality.

Annual salary adjustments

Mr Speaker, the increase in the salaries of employees, besides the increase in electricity, has a severe negative impact on the users' accounts. The collective agreement between unions and employers (SALGA) is dealt with at national level and a single municipality has well-nigh no influence on that agreement. The 2010/2011 increases have an impact of almost R10 million on salary amounts. A further ±R1.6 million adjustment came like a thunderbolt with the agreement at national level by TASK.

The increases for the Municipal Manager and the Directors are fixed at 8.6% and 9% respectively. The market related compensations and increments are determined by PE Corporate Services who make use of 822 South African organisations with more than 5986 top managers.

Water

The West Coast District Municipality has increased the purchase price of water by 10.8%. Needless to say, for the very same reasons that the WCDM increased their tariffs, the Council is obliged to do the same. Therefore I recommend the envisaged 10.8% purchase price to:

Domestic users:	0 - 6 kl	free
	7 - 30 kl	R6.56
	31 - 60 kl	R9.03
60	+	R13.97
Destitute households:	0 - 10 kl	free
Businesses:	0 and higher	R7.87
Sports Clubs:	0 and higher	R7.87

The farmers (for household purposes only) – the same as domestic users.

Vat will be added to all the above mentioned tariffs.

Electricity

Eskom increased their electricity tariffs by 28.9%. The Council has already approved Swartland's electricity tariff increase of 24% at the 90 day budget. We submitted the tariff adjustments to NERSA for approval, but they did NOT approve the tariff. It now means that the Directors: Financial Services and Electrical Services must present a proposal to NERSA on 3 June 2010 to motivate the Council's approved tariffs.

During a council meeting in February 2010 the Swartland council took a unanimous decision that an increase of more than 12% is not affordable to the Swartland community. Needless to say we did not even get a notification of receipt on the letter sent to NERSA, let alone an answer. It is this kind of practice which makes the community revolt against excessive tariff increases. It can rightfully be said "You do not understand" as clearly explained in the letter to NERSA.

What is important here, Mr Speaker, is that if Eskom increases the purchase tariff by 28.9% and Swartland adjusts the profit by the inflation rate only, whilst the personnel salaries are increased by more than 13% this service will in the foreseeable future turn into a loss. It means that Swartland must increase the tariffs by 24% otherwise we will be staring a loss of income in the face.

The tariffs for prepaid meters in destitute households as well as a 20 amp connection will only be increased by 7%.

Refuse removal

It is recommended that the tariff for refuse removal be increased by 12%. The tariff increases as follows: from R59.92 to R67.11 + VAT per month.

The division will once again operate at a loss of R1 530 870.00 or -9.61% and the council must make a real attempt to at least make the service break even and not be dependent on other business and economic services to subsidise it.

An urgent request is made to management to include the problem in the financial sustainability rescue plan.

Sewerage

It is recommended that the sewerage tariff is increased by 14.95%. The tariff will increase as follows: from R95.05 to R109.27 per month including VAT. The tariff is still only levied annually in terms of the regulation but is payable in monthly instalments.

It is also recommended that the council adheres to the existing structure with respect to the sewerage pumping tariff, namely that the Council charges R109.27 (VAT incl.) for the first sewerage pumping and that there is NO charge for the second pumping, but that the third pumping in the same calendar month is invoiced at R594.00 (VAT incl.) .If there has been no sewerage pumping there will therefore be NO levy.

It must also be stated that the increase of 14.95% is due to the increased maintenance costs with respect to the expanding of sewerage reticulation works in the Swartland Municipal area, capital costs, but above all the increase in salaries from R4 353 570.00 to R5 107 020.00 and electricity which has increased excessively as a result of Eskom's increases in the last 2 years of 34.0% and 28.9%.

As already stated, Swartland is one of the first rural municipalities which will operate a membrane system in the foreseeable future. The biggest advantage is that the "footprint" of the membrane works will allow us to purify much more water.

With a standard sewerage works the present site can handle about 15 megaliter, whilst with the new system up to 40 megaliter can be purified on the same "footprint". To put it in perspective – the present 5megaliter sewerage works purifies the water of about 33 000 residents. A 15 megaliter sewerage works can service about 100 000 residents. On the other hand a 40 megaliter sewerage works will therefore service up to 265 000 residents. Therefore it is unlikely that Swartland will need to build another sewerage works in the Malmesbury area for possibly the next 100 years.

The advantage of and the saving on operating costs will probably not be seen in the next few years, but in the longer term future generations will benefit from the savings. It should also be carefully considered whether there would be future advantages to transport the Swartland's sewerage, where possible, by pipeline to Malmesbury sewerage works.

I am thinking of the sewerage water from Riebeek Kasteel, Riebeek West, and Ongegund where the sewerage works can no longer handle the flow of sewerage water, as well as from Kalbaskraal where the old water pipeline, which will within the next few months no longer be in use, can be used. The upgrading of the sewerage works at Koringberg is included in the budget as the current flow cannot be accommodated.

Consideration must be given how residents can be assisted to connect to the water borne sewerage networks which were constructed over the past few years. The towns affected are Abbotsdale and Riebeek Kasteel.

Property rates and taxes

It must be explained that various attempts have been made by the Executive Mayoral Committee and Directorate (with valuable proposals obtained from Yzerfontein) to avoid an excessive increase in the property tax rate which has fluctuated around almost 30% and has finally been fixed at 7.69%.

Statutory requirements (Maximum limit/upper limit) 2010/2011 6,00%

It is impossible to comply with the requirements because salaries, which are part of the operating costs, amount to between 30% and 45%. Property rates and taxes are used to pay for services for which we cannot send an account to users, and include, amongst others costs such as maintenance of roads, pavements, storm water, head office expenses and salaries, councillors' remuneration and "unfunded mandates".

In order to achieve these relatively low rates, given the present poor economic situation in South Africa and also world wide, Management had to omit various expenses from the budget which were previously cash based.

The above mentioned steps are not exactly sound financial management, and the Executive Mayoral Committee together with Management must urgently come up with a recovery plan for the next 3 to 5 years, before 31 August 2010.

The property tax rate for 2010/2011 is therefore as follows:

- That the property rates and taxes for Jakkalsfontein, Grotto Bay remains unchanged at 25% (**or R 0.0014**) of the standard rate.
- That the property rates and taxes for farmers remain unchanged at 25% of the standard rate, ie. **R 0,0014**.

That pensioners who qualify in terms of the council's policy, will be subsidised by 40% of the standard property rates and taxes, which will amount to **R 0,0034**.

I also make an urgent appeal to the Management team to investigate expanding the subsidy to pensioners in the following tax year and as part of the financial recovery plan, investigate a sliding subsidy scale based on the household income.

Furthermore, I recommend that the property rates and taxes for 2010/2011 are adjusted from **R 0.0052** to **R 0.0056** which represents a **7.69%** increase.

"Equitable Share" Indigent households

In terms of DORA it is envisaged that the Council will be liable for the following indigent household subsidies, R20 978 000 for 2010/2011, R23 913 000 for 2011/2012 and R26 422 000 for 2012/2013. As indicated in the 2011/2012 budget and with approximately 6522 households who cannot pay their accounts we will have a shortfall of R4.5 million.

I am of the opinion that the Council maintain the present subsidies applicable to indigent households, that is 10kl water, 50 kw electricity (for which the client must apply), that the agreement with Eskom to supply prepaid electricity at a lower rate is respected, free sewerage services, free refuse removal 4 x per month and that no property rates and taxes will be paid up to a valuation of R75 500.00 per annum, and that the increased of last mentioned amount to R100 000.00 per annum is recommended.

That as part of the financial recovery plan an investigation must be made into a sliding scale of subsidies to indigent households based on that household's income.

I also recommend that discretionary power is given to the Director: Financial Services (or his deputy) to write off non-recoverable debt which exists as a result of the financial inability of the indigent households to pay for services arising from water leaks and property rates and taxes exceeding the upper limit, as determined by the Council in terms of the Credit Control Policy.

I also recommend that the Council continues the free plumbing service to indigent households in an attempt to limit the loss of water through leaking toilets, water pipes and taps and in so doing to control non-recoverable debt.

What really bothers me is the influx of new people into the Swartland area who make use of the services, placing a serious burden on the infrastructure, and that these people do not contribute to the cost of the infrastructure. At present I have no solution to this serious problem staring us

in the face, but we must earnestly consider what we can do to address the problem, in order to get all residents to make a contribution to fighting costs and maintaining the infrastructure.

Operating shortfall

As a result of the severe pressure placed on the operating budget and in an attempt to offer the community an acceptable tariff increase, it is recommended that an amount of R18 064 776 for the financial year 2010/2011 (an amount of R17 419 126 for the year 2011/2012 and an amount of R8 147 561 for the year 2012/2013) is approved as a contribution to the operating budget from the accumulated surplus fund.

The main concern is that the shortfall in the operating budget will result in a decrease in quality of services rendering to the community. It can also result in the Swartland no longer being able to fund any "unfunded mandates". However, in order to ensure that cash is available for operating expenses during the year, department heads and officials must limit expenses to urgent matters, because the operating budget is no longer cash supported.

The concerns of the management team and the Mayor and his committee, were shared by the Provincial Treasurer during the LGMTEC 3 meeting which took place on 7 May 2010.

It is evident that due to the high claims on the operating budget and the limited sources of income, that the Swartland Municipality is no longer financially sustainable. An urgent request is made to Management to draw up a plan of action including a financial recovery plan using a Zero basis budget for submission to the Council, especially in light of the financial results of the operating budget as of 30 June 2010.

Together with the caucus, it was decided not to fill the vacancy on the EMC which amount to a saving of R256 188.00 on the operating budget. This was done in order to contribute to the appeal to decrease the R18 million deficit on the operating budget and same is requested from the Management Team.

Capital replacement reserve fund

The Capital Replacement Reserve Fund is at present buckling under the tremendous demands with respect to the sustainability of existing capital projects, the backlog in infrastructure (especially in ward 7) as well as provision for new infrastructure for low cost housing.

Further pressure is placed on the fund to replace vehicles and equipment in order to deliver a sustainable service to the community. On account of limited funds in the fund, the Council will have to get funds on the capital market to finance the Malmesbury Sewerage Works. This external loan by its very nature will put more pressure on the operating budget with respect to interest on the capital.

A light at the end of the tunnel is that contributions from developers of new properties to the fund have not been taken into consideration because there is not 100% security in this regard.

The council's outstanding loans amount to R66 777 128 as of 31 March 2010, and the council's investments amount to R168 558 928 as of 31 March 2010.

Asset management programme/ maintenance

Mr Speaker and councillors, you will note from the graph with respect to the distribution of expenses for 2010/2011 that the repair and maintenance of assets is still the step child of the budget with only 5.11% of the total budget. Needless to say, that new infrastructure cannot be created whilst the existing infrastructure does not get the necessary attention. It is generally acknowledged that it is much more expensive to repair dilapidated infrastructure, than to maintain it on a regular basis in accordance with a well thought out maintenance and replacement programme.

It is now, more so than ever, very necessary for local authorities to put in place an asset management programme. This computer programme will contain all the assets of the local government, together with the exact purchase price, situation, description, department, depreciation, escalated replacement date, service plan, cost of repair in order to lengthen the life of the asset or to re-use it after its life expectancy, etc. to name but a few examples.

The asset management programme is thus the budget management instrument for the council's existing capital assets and consequently ensures that no asset is ignored in respect of repair, maintenance or replacement. The budget for existing assets is thus compiled from the asset management programme.

Graphs with respect to income and expenditure

I wish to present the following graphs to you:

- 1e) Multi year income budget for 2010/2013
- 2e) Income distribution in % shown for 2010/2011
- 3e) Income distribution in % shown for 2011/2012
- 4e) Income distribution in % shown for 2012/2013
- 5e) Financing of the multi year budget for 2010/2013
- 6e) Multi year expenditure budget for 2010/2013
- 7e) Expenditure distribution in % for 2010/2011
- 8e) Expenditure distribution in % for 2011/2012
- 9e) Expenditure distribution in % for 2012/2013
- 10e) Capital replacement reserve fund (CRR)

The effect of tariff increase on individual households

Several examples have already been circulated to councillors. It must however be stated that the general increase is less than 17%. Individual cases may differ, based on valuations and usage. Households percentage increases in areas where Swartland supplies the electricity compared with areas supplied by Eskom.

The main reasons as to why the guideline of 6% increase could not be achieved, have been highlighted with each service, but can mainly be attributed to statutory increases in salaries, escalating tariff increases declared by Eskom over the past 2 years namely 34% and 28,9%.

Excessive increases in fuel and consumer goods in which fuel is an ingredient eg. herbicides.

Increased costs of maintenance as well as massive increases in capital expenditure (depreciation and interest on external loans) to name but a few.

It must however be borne in mind that the greatest portion of the increase can be attributed to Eskom with 28.9% on electricity and the West Coast District Municipality with 10.8% for water and NOT to the doing of Swartland Municipality. As an example I wish to compare Malmesbury with Riebeeek Kasteel in that where we deliver electricity the total account has risen by 15% to 17%, whilst in areas where we do not deliver any electricity the increase is limited to ± 9.6% to 10.5%, which illustrates clearly that electricity tariffs have a ± 6% influence on user accounts.

Rounding off of property rates and taxes and Service accounts to the nearest 5 cent.

The withdrawal of 1c and 2c denominations (coins) caused various problems in rounding off accounts, in voices etc. on all levels of the business sector. Accounting or any mathematical calculation will always end one way or another with 1c or 2c, and then the public is unable to pay the correct amount. In our own business it happens that rounding off is carried over from month to month on the user account. No problems are experienced when a user pays by cheque, internet, ACB etc. The problem occurs when cash is offered at pay points sometimes causing great inconvenience to both cashier and client.

In light of the fact that we wish to ensure smooth administration for our officials and eliminate red tape at till points, may I be so bold as to ask the Council to round off municipal accounts to the nearest R0.05 (downwards). The financial implication to the Council will not be significant, as it can only amount to 4c per account.

Tariffs and Incidental Tariffs as well as Availability Charges

It is recommended that the tariffs already circulated to Councillors are approved. Herewith once more are all the tariff increases summarised for your convenience.

Provision for leave gratuity contributions, continued medical aid contributions and non-recoverable debt

It is recommended that the following contributions are made to the funds for 2010/2011:

Leave gratuity fund :	R1 050 000
Long service bonuses :	R869 840
Contributions to continued medical funds :	R3 267 530
Contributions to bad debt and non-recoverable debt :	R1 470 000

Multi year capital budget

This shows the capital budget as allocated to the various commodities for the 2009/2010 budget, 2 adjustments budgets for the same year and for the following 3 years 2010/2013. I propose that you approve the capital budget as presented with the draft 90 day budget as approved on 25 March.

The only adjustment is the R3 million subsidies for the upgrading of the sports grounds which was placed on the operating budget. However it looks as though the total amount of R3 million will be spent on capital projects.

Furthermore it was agreed at the above mentioned 90 day budget approval that the amount of R7.6 million must be specified for the building of roads. The roads that are to be built are as follows:

Kalbaskraal: Roads along the railway line: 600 m

Abbotsdale: Winkel Street:	1 148 m
Riebeeck Kasteel: Esterhof:	513 m
Riebeeck Kasteel: Bloemstraat:	165 m
Riebeeck West: Roads as indicated:	701 m
Darling: Darling East:	2 879 m
Moorreesburg: Westeinde Street:	146 m
Total distance of roads to be tarred:	6 152 m

I would also like to highlight to you the budgeted amount of R28 million for the period 2010 to 2013 for the upgrading of the sewerage works in Riebeeck West, Riebeeck Kasteel and Koringberg. A request is made to Management to submit the planning timeframe for the upgrading of sewerage works as soon as possible.

In considering the planning timeframe it must be ensured that no subdivisions, re-zonings and developments are refused because the sewerage works cannot take the additional load.

IN CONCLUSION

Mr Speaker, allow me once again the opportunity to thank firstly my committee and fellow councillors for their contribution to the establishment of the capital and operating budgets for 2011/2012 as well as the multi year capital and operating budgets for 2011 to 2013.

Also a very big thank you to the whole management team under the able leadership of our Municipal Manager, Mr Joggie Scholtz.

Thank you everyone.

We are partners when it comes to the management of municipal funds to the advantage of the community and each one of you has a very important task and role to fulfil.

Financial Director, Mr Kenny Cooper, again thank you for all your hard work and the many hours spent in order to produce the budget. Many times you probably went home feeling despondent only to have to redo everything once again. Kenny please thank your wife and your personnel for their work and sacrifice.

And a big thank you to our dear Lord without whom we as insignificant people are powerless.

Thank you.

Tijmen van Essen

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

27 MAY 2010

1.2 Budget related resolutions

The following resolutions were taken by Council on 27 May 2010:

(a) That the capital and operating budgets be approved by Council, to the amounts of:

Capital Adjustment Budget	2009/2010:	R66 263 950
Second Adjustment Budget	2010/2011:	R51 063 950
Originally approved Budget	2009/2010:	R61 128 000
Capital Budget (90 days)	2010/2011:	R83 603 200
	2011/2012:	R95 547 000
	2012/2013:	R80 753 400
Capital Budget (30 days)	2010/2011:	R86 603 200
	2011/2012:	R95 547 000
	2012/2013:	R80 753 400

Difference of R 3 000 000 is in respect of Lotto Grant 2010/2011.

(b) Operating Budget

		90 days	30 days
Income	2010/2011:	R346 357 468	R351 006 810
	2011/2012:	R368 141 430	R372 582 199
	2012/2013:	R415 943 360	R423 475 911
Expenditure	2010/2011:	R324 926 775	R322 500 045
	2011/2012:	R363 925 388	R368 932 395
	2012/2013:	R416 114 334	R418 098 484
Profit due to sale of land and capital grants		90 days	30 days
	2010/2011:	R21 430 693	R28 506 764
	2011/2012:	R4 216 042	R3 649 804
	2012/2013:	R-170 974	R5 377 427

Operating Deficit		90 days	30 days
	2010/2011:	R-19 571 138	R-18 064 776
	2011/2012:	R-16 927 128	R-17 419 126
	2012/2013:	R-13 732 612	R-8 147 561
Cash Operating Deficit		90 days	30 days
	2010/2011:	R-13 461 112	R-11 954 751
	2011/2012:	R-10 405 035	R-10 712 923
	2012/2013:	R-6 368 645	R-783 594

- (c) That the operating deficits as mentioned above be funded in the operating budget by a contribution from the accumulated surplus account;
- (d) Electricity tariffs: These tariffs have already been approved by Council on 25 March 2010. The following decision was taken by Council: "That Council take note of the electricity tariff increase of 28,9 % as prescribed by NERSA, and that despite the fact that Council resolved to only regard increases of up to 12% as acceptable in view of the current economic climate, the electricity tariff increase of 24% be approved under protest, with the exception of certain tariffs as attached." (See attached tariff schedule in this regard, page 36 & 37.);
- "Furthermore that NERSA be informed that consumers are no longer in a financial position to pay for these unaffordable increase in electrical tariffs referring to 2011/2012, 2012/2013."
- (e) That the below mentioned items be recommend by the EMC for approval by Council in respect of the 2010/11 financial year, in accordance with sections 16 and 17 of the MFMA, –
- Taxes (page 36) and tariff document
 - Tariffs (page 36,37,38) and tariff document
 - Cash flow projections (page 51)
 - Budget related policy documents: (available at Municipal Managers' office)
 - (i) credit control policy
 - (ii) tariff policy
 - (iii) property rates policy; (see attached page's 61 – 69 referring to changes in the Property Rates Act which has to be taken into consideration on or before 30 June 2010 for implementation with effect from 1 July 2010)
 - (iv) Details concerning investments (page 21);
 - Allowances and benefits of officials, and personnel with specific reference to the packages of the management team, councillors and office-bearers (pages 52 – 55);
- (f) That the tariff in respect of the display of posters and banners (p 22 of the tariff document) be deleted, to be finalised after final approval of the relevant by-law;

- (g) That the Council takes cognisance that the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was amended by the Executive Mayoral Committee to provide for the increase in the maximum amount used for the calculation of property rates taxes for indigent households from R7 500,00 to R100 000,00;
- (h) That the Executive Mayoral Committee and Management Team urgently consider future financing resources for the budgets after 2010 when a diminishing in returns from the selling of erven may occur, bearing in mind that the budget does not provide for the inclusion of contributions by developers.
- Further, that Council takes note that the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) could not adhere to the following resolution due to a lack of sufficient funds: "That approval be granted that the principle of depreciation of infrastructure regarding the development of immovable properties and the selling thereof at a profit does not place a burden on the community (ratepayer), and being funded from a contribution from the unappropriated surplus account for 2010/2011;"
- (j) That the Council takes cognisance that the Director: Financial Services did not comply with statutory requirements to table the budgets in the prescribed budget formats as requested by National Treasury and that the Municipal Manager already addressed this non-compliance issue directly with the Director: Financial Services. Further, that Council take note that MUBESKO consultants was appointed by the Municipal Manager to assist the Director: Financial Services in compiling the budget in the correct format – the due date for complying with the prescribed budget formats has been set for 14 May 2010;
- (j) That the Council takes cognisance that this operating budget does not include figures in respect of fixed and actual capital contributions, to enable the CFO to calculate tariffs in respect of services accounts and rates;
- (k) That due to a lack of sufficient funds no provision could have been made for the redemption shortage in respect of the overlapping of the redemption of loans to external banks and the life span of assets;
- (l) That approval be granted to the Director: Financial Services to contact financial institutions to obtain funding for the Sewerage Works at Malmesbury to the amount of R14 197 000, in terms of the requirements of the MFMA, Chapter 6, paragraph 46;
- (m) That the Council takes cognisance that section 56 and 57 appointments (Municipal Manager and Directors) are excluded from any collective agreement (such as the recent strikes and wage curves negotiations) and that the services of a remuneration consultant are used since 2001 to determine a market related salary adjustment;
- (n) That it further be noted that the Director: Development Services and Director: Protection Services are connected on a personal to the bearer basis to the Director: Civil Engineering Services and Director: Electrical Engineering Services, and that for purposes of salary adjustments the Director: Corporate Services be handled accordingly, and that the following salary adjustments were approved by the Executive Mayoral Committee in accordance with section 60(1)(b) of the Systems Act for the 2010/2011 financial year, namely 8,6% in respect of the Municipal Manager and 9% in respect of the Directors;
- (o) That the Council takes cognisance of the official complaint received from the Yzerfontein Residents' Association dated 28 April 2010 and that the necessary actions as instructed by the Municipal Manager be taken to address the aspects mentioned in the correspondence;
- (p) That the budget be tabled in the existing format, on condition that the Management Team attempt to implement a Zero Basis budget and also a recovery plan to be tabled in Council by 31 August 2010, especially in the view of the result of the operating budget on 30 June 2010. That it further be noted that a budget with a deficit cannot be tabled for the reason that it violates any healthy financial administration. No legislation could be found on this matter, but it is obvious with regard to the principle of healthy financial administration. It is however mentioned in section

18 of Chapter 4 of the MFMA, paragraph 1(b) that a municipality may use contributions from cash-backed accumulated funds to finance its operating budget;

(q) That approval been granted for the following contributions to the mentioned funds for 2010/2011:

- | | |
|--|------------|
| (i) Leave gratuity fund: | R1 050 000 |
| (ii) Long service bonuses: | R869 840 |
| (iii) Contributions to continued medical funds: | R3 267 530 |
| (iv) Contributions to bad debt and non-recoverable debt: | R1 470 000 |

(r) That the contents of the Executive Mayor's budget speech (**attached as Annexure A**) be noted, and that the Municipal Manager is given the task – in co-operation with the management team – of ensuring the implementation and/or execution of the following aspects contained in the speech:

- (i) that a sustainable financial recovery plan be submitted to Council before 31 August 2010 which covers a period of 3 to 5 years, addressing amongst others the following aspects:
- operating of the refuse removal service on at least a break-even basis or if possible at a profit;
 - implementation of a sliding scale in respect of subsidies on property rate taxes for pensioners based on the income of the household effective from the following financial year;
 - implementation of a sliding scale in respect of subsidies for indigent households based on the income of the household effective from the following financial year;
- (ii) that consumer accounts be rounded down to the nearest R0,05 in order to eliminate red tape at cashiers' points and to ensure a smooth administration;
- (iii) that Council takes cognisance that R7,6 million was allocated for the upgrading of streets in the Swartland municipal area and - as was requested on approval of the 90 day budget - the specific streets to be upgraded as mentioned by the Executive Mayor be attached as **Annexure B** to this minutes;
- (iv) that the timeframes with regard to the upgrading of the sewerage works at Riebeeck West, Riebeeck Kasteel and Koringberg be submitted as soon as possible and that no subdivision and rezoning applications or any other developments be rejected because of the fact that the mentioned works cannot accommodate the load.

1.3 Executive summary

Outstanding Debts

Outstanding debtors of 150 days and more as well as outstanding debts before the new monthly accounts are processed and reported to the EMC on a monthly basis. The outstanding debtors from March 2009 up to and including March 2010 have increased from R11 021 598 to R13 108 942, in other words an increase of R2 087 343. This is of extreme concern especially in that 4 Municipal Police Officers were appointed to help the Credit Management Division with debt collection. This "deterrent" does not appear to have had the desired effect.

Annual Salary Adjustments

Besides the increase in the purchase price of electricity, the increase in salaries of employees has the second highest impact on the increase in tariffs to consumers. As a result of collective agreements between the unions and the employer an increase of CPI + 1.5% for 2010/2011 has been agreed upon. It is estimated that this will mean 8.5 % on the basic salary of an employee, based on the present 10.5% pensionable and 2.5% on non-pensionable salaries as of 30 June 2010. The 8.5% has resulted in an increase of almost R10 million on service delivery from the 2009 to the 2010 financial years.

Over and above this increase, a further adjustment was advised to the Local Authorities by SALGA with regard to TASK, where employees' salaries are recalculated according to market related remuneration scales based on a category 4 Local Authority. These adjustments have resulted in a further increase of R1.6 million in the salary component.

The increases for the Municipal Manager and Directors was determined at 8,6% and 9% respectively by PE Corporate Services based on the April 2010 market trend as well as information provided by about 822 South African Companies with more than 5 986 senior managers.

It must be mentioned that provision is not made for any new personnel appointments (no expansion of the personnel structure) for the period 2011 to 2013. Investigation into the decrease in personnel costs through natural phasing out, decreases in overtime, standby time etc is at present on the Municipal Manager's agenda.

Water

The West Coast District Municipality has announced an increase of 10.80% for 2010/2011 after an initial request for an increase of 18%. This is cause for concern because it seems as though the purchase price of water is following the same path as that of electricity. Water, a scarce commodity, is already sold to consumers at incremental tariffs, namely the higher the demand the higher the price. Furthermore, if the Local Authority's total purchase is not within the prescribed restriction limits of the Department of Water Affairs, the West Coast District Municipality levies a surcharge in accordance with the amount over the limit, which puts further pressure on the purchase price. The profit on the commodity service is within limits, namely 8.02% for 2010/2011 namely R2 483 630. It is an enormous challenge to determine the actual line losses, either by scrutinising data or tracing actual leaks. Leakage on the line is estimated between 14% and 20%. Income and Expenditure for water can be seen on pages 32 and 33 of the budget attachments and proposed tariff increases on page 37.

Electricity

This matter has already been mentioned elsewhere in the report. The income and expenses are on pages 28 and 29 of the attachments. The profit on the commodity for 2010/2011 is estimated at 18.41% namely R23 831 409. It is therefore important to note that Swartland Municipality only has a distribution licence for 4 towns in the Swartland, namely Malmesbury, Moorreesburg, Darling and Yzerfontein and 73 houses in PPC. The other 7 towns obtain their electricity directly from Eskom. It is therefore for this singular reason that the municipality's sources of income and credit management are limited.

Refuse Removal

The service has experienced operating losses over the past few years. Costs are mainly affected by the high replacement cost of refuse removal trucks, maintenance on the refuse dump, cross loading stations, salaries, "one man contracts" etc.

It is difficult in the present economic climate to change this to a profitable service (surplus). An effort will have to be made to deliver this service on at least a breakeven basis for the following 3 years and thereafter to operate at a profit.

The budgeted shortfall for the service is -9.61%, namely R1 530 870 deficit.

Sewerage

Great economic challenges will be faced for the next 4 to 5 years being only the second local authority in South Africa to introduce a membrane system. The cost is estimated at R120 million and will be partly financed by external funding from Province and the Council.

The existing 5 megaliter sewerage system will be expanded to a 10 megaliter system. With this system an expansion can be accommodated on a much smaller "footprint", e.g. from a 5 megaliter per day sewerage works to even a 40 megaliter per day treatment plant.

If the municipality proceed with the existing system, it can only be upgraded, with the optimal utilisation of the existing plant, to a 15 megaliter system. By implication, future development will be brought to a standstill and developers will no longer invest in the Swartland, also the Department of Water Affairs will no longer approve any new applications for rezoning or subdivisions. Furthermore, a new plant will have to be established elsewhere which will have an increase in the operational costs, with the risk of non-compliance to the minimum standards determine by the Department of Water Affairs with reference to the final effluent.

The advantage might not be seen in the short term, but will be an advantage in the long term for the next generation.

For the 2010/2011 financial year the profit is estimated at 11.5%, namely R2 756 872.

The cost for the service in the subsequent years will have to be recalculated, because depreciation of "work in progress" which cannot be applied until the project is completed.

The Council will have to reconsider the decision regarding the increase in the fixed monthly levy with respect to Riebeeck Kasteel and Abbotsdale, as well as the practicality of levying for sewerage pumping where there is no connection to the sewerage network. There is special concern with respect to Abbotsdale.

Property Rates And Taxes

Besides electricity (42.84%), property rates and taxes are the largest source of income namely 16.78% v.s. a budgeted amount of R57 591 219 for 2010/2011. An increase in the rate of 7.69% is not an efficient way to more income as is the case with a commodity. An advantage for owners is rather that property rates and taxes are not subject to 14% VAT. Residential consumers get R15 000 rebate on the market related valuation on their property in terms of the Property Rates and Taxes Act of 2004 and destitute households, who qualify in terms of the Destitute Policy, get R75 500.

The Council must also take note of the proposed amendments to the Act (SALGA's Circular 25 of 2010 dated 29 March 2010) on pages 61 to 69 of the attachment, because the implications have not yet been assessed and may result in a further shortfall in the operating budget.

Operating Shortfall

The operating deficit for the budget adjustment for 2009/2010 and the following 3 years to 2013 has been covered and explained on many occasions.

The deficit is as follows: 2009/2010 - R16 564 179; 2010/2011 - R18 064 776; 2011/2012 - R17 419 126; 2012/2013 – R8 147 561. A further source of concern is that notwithstanding the increases in property rates and taxes and consumer service accounts which have increased by an average of 15/16%, the operating deficit cannot be corrected and the fear is that outstanding debt may also increase. This concern was shared with the Provincial Treasury at the LGMTEC 3 meeting held on 7 May 2010. It is clear that with the high demands on the budgeted expenses and the limited sources of income, the Municipality is no longer financially sustainable.

It has therefore been decided to present the budget, in its present form, to the Council, with the proviso that Management attempts to implement a Zero Basis budget and to submit a plan of action to the Council not later than 31 August 2010, especially with reference to the financial results of the operating budget due on 30 June 2010.

Capital Replacement Reserve Fund

The aim of the fund is to finance Local Government capital projects through self funding. The contributions to the fund come mainly from depreciation, fixed capital contributions, surplus funds or sale of property and interest from investments. The fund must be backed by cash investments.

The Capital Reserve Fund is presently under pressure due to the enormous requirements for sustainability of existing capital projects as well as the backlog of infrastructure (especially in ward 7) as well as provision for new infrastructure for low cost housing. Further pressure is placed on the fund by the replacement of vehicles and equipment in order to deliver a sustainable service to the community. As a result of limited amounts in the fund the Council must of necessity get funding from the capital market for financing the Malmesbury Sewerage Works. This external loan will consequently put further pressure on the operating budget with respect to interest on the capital.

A light at the end of the tunnel is the contributions that developers can make to the fund with development of new properties, which potential funds have not been taken into account because they are not 100% certain.

The Council's outstanding loans as of 31 March 2010 amount to R66 777 128, page 18 and the council's investments as of 31 March 2010 are R168 558 928.

Asset Management Programme/ Maintenance

The repair to and maintenance of assets still remains on the back burner with only 5.11% of the total budget. Needless to say new infrastructure cannot be created before the existing structures receive attention. It is generally known that it is more expensive to repair dilapidated infrastructure rather than to maintain it on a continuous basis in accordance with a sound, well considered maintenance and replacement programme.

It is therefore now – more than ever – extremely important for local authorities to put an asset management plan in place. In this computer programme, all the local authority's assets must be listed, the purchase price, location, description, department, depreciation, forecast replacement date, service plan, repair costs in order to prolong the life of the asset or to refurbish the asset after its design life etc. to name but a few examples.

The asset management programme therefore becomes the budget management tool for the council's existing capital assets and therefore ensures that no asset is overlooked when it comes to repair, maintenance or replacement. The budget for existing assets is therefore compiled from the asset management programme.

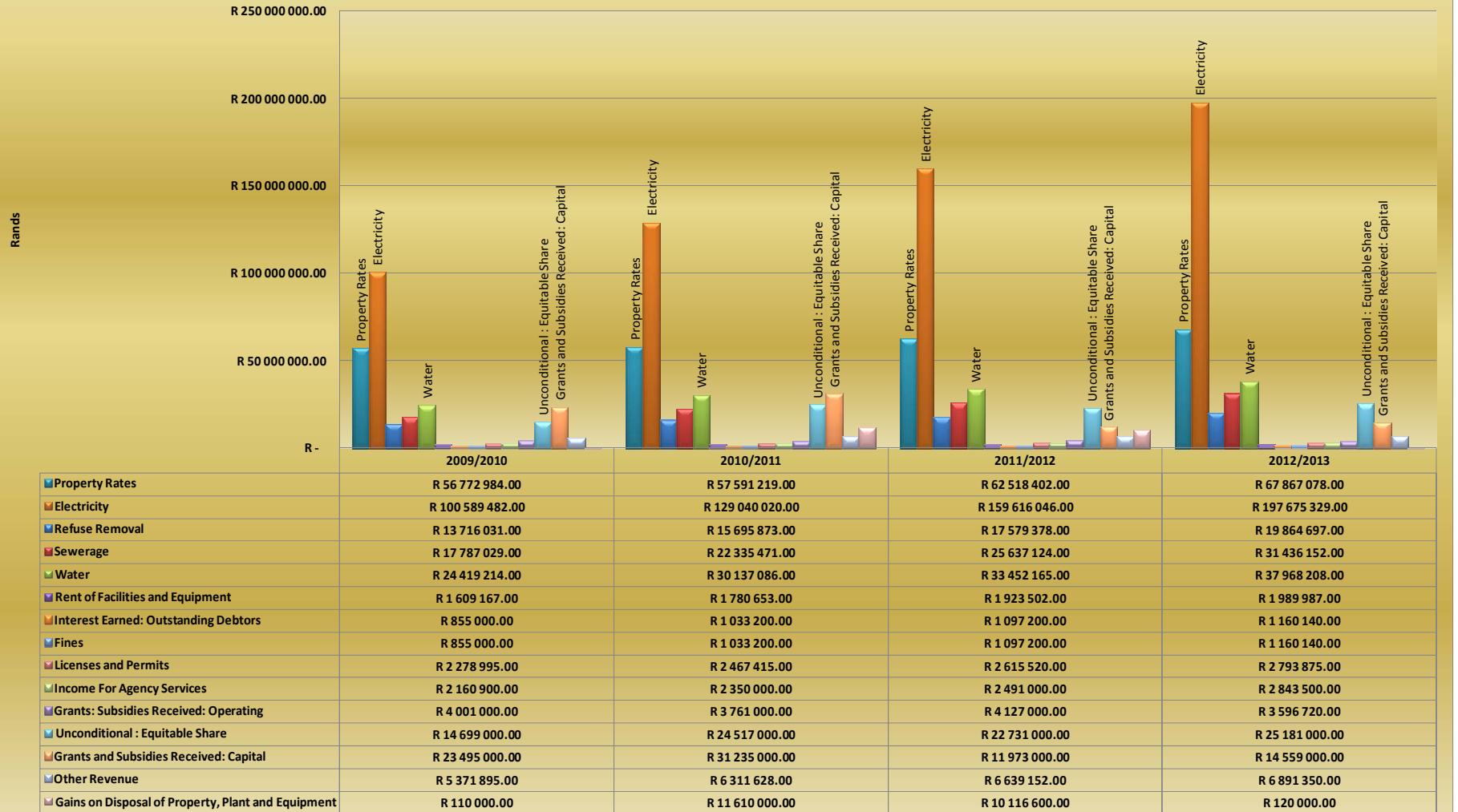
The effect of the budget on tariffs for households/destitute households

The increase in the total account (VAT excluded) for households amounts to between 10% and 16.8%. It is therefore clear that municipal services are now unaffordable to the community which in turn will have a tremendous effect on outstanding council debtors, as well as putting more pressure on the destitute subsidies. As already stated the excessive increase is as a result of the 28.9% increase in electricity, 10.8% in water, excessive increases in salaries, as well as capital expenses on certain infrastructure with reference to refuse removal and sewerage.

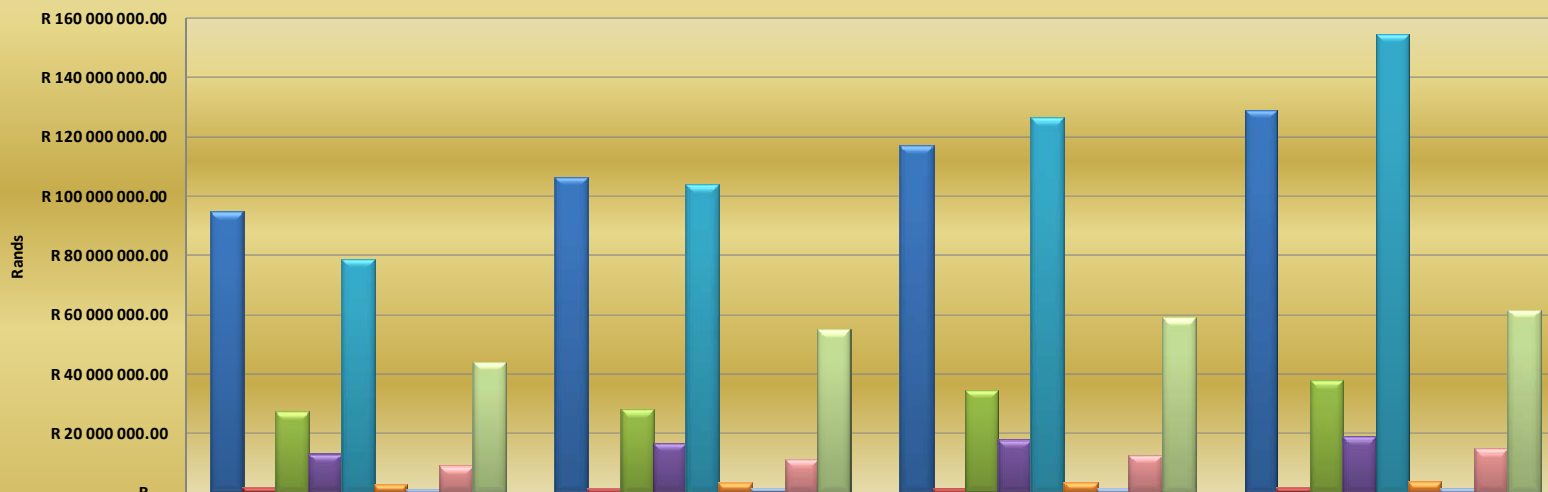
Operating Budget related graphs

The pages that follow contain some graphs with respect to the operating budget.

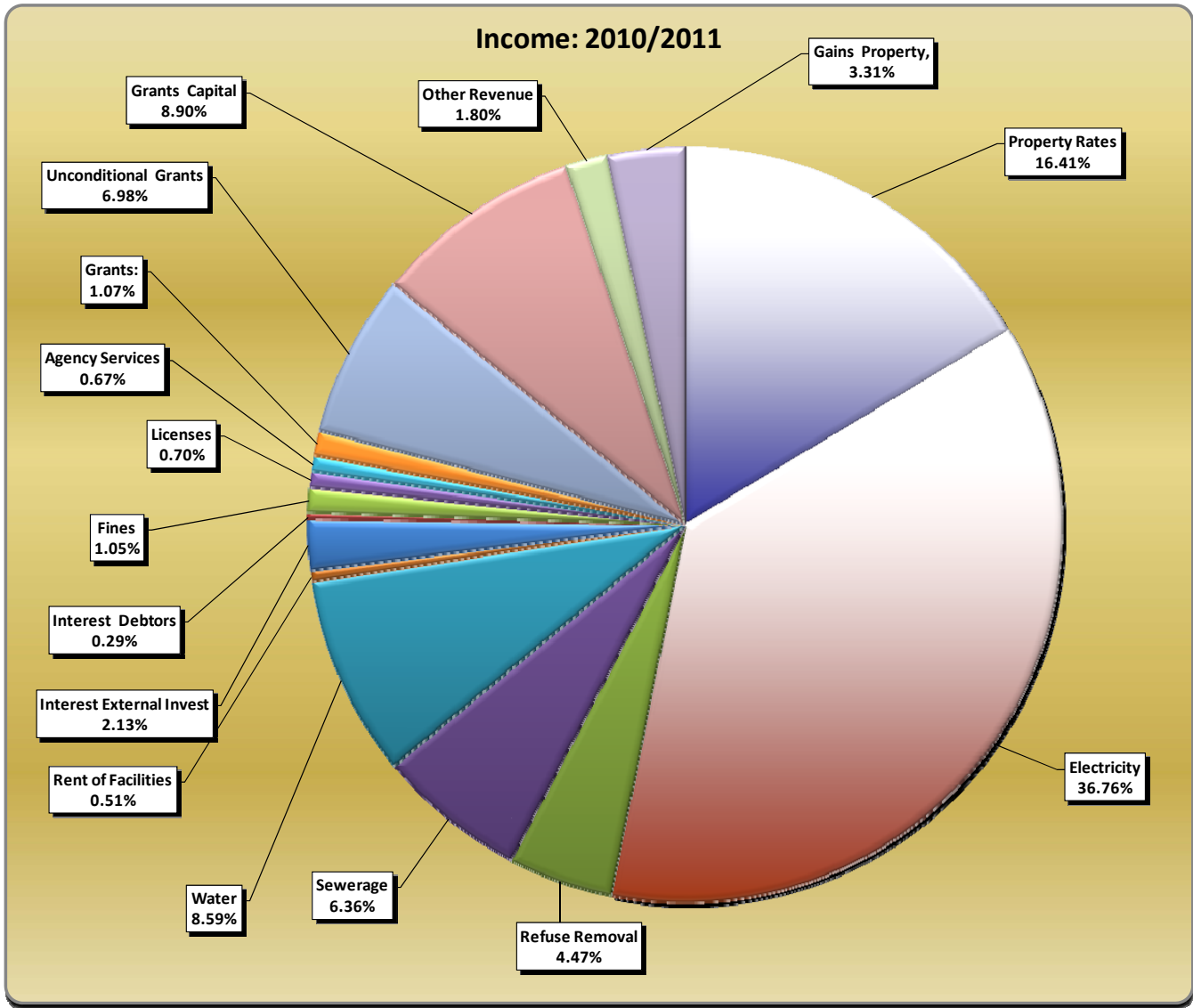
Multi-Year Budget: Income 2010-2013



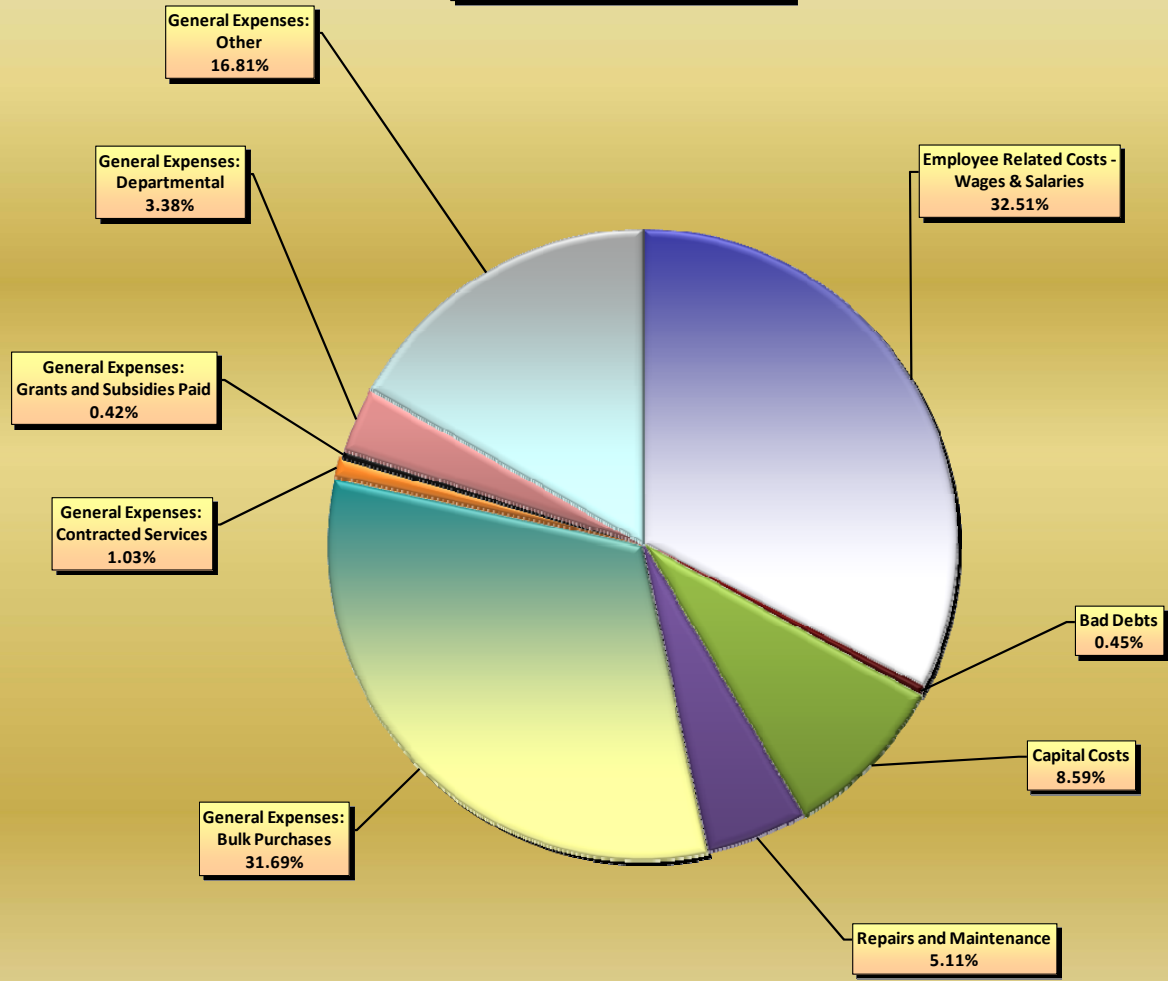
Multi-Year Budget: Expenditure 2010-2013



	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
Employee Related Costs - Wages & Salaries	R 94 425 700.00	R 106 314 290.00	R 117 015 140.00	R 128 797 360.00
Bad Debts	R 1 749 483.00	R 1 470 000.00	R 1 587 600.00	R 1 714 608.00
Capital Costs	R 27 109 337.00	R 28 096 397.00	R 34 568 275.00	R 37 726 326.00
Repairs and Maintenance	R 13 101 708.00	R 16 727 100.00	R 17 681 670.00	R 18 794 600.00
General Expenses: Bulk Purchases	R 78 629 805.00	R 103 626 347.00	R 126 262 244.00	R 154 725 810.00
General Expenses: Contracted Services	R 2 916 840.00	R 3 375 720.00	R 3 578 280.00	R 3 803 650.00
General Expenses: Grants and Subsidies Paid	R 1 236 060.00	R 1 371 060.00	R 1 452 770.00	R 1 489 510.00
General Expenses: Departmental	R 9 137 360.00	R 11 069 680.00	R 12 504 780.00	R 14 645 530.00
General Expenses: Other	R 43 984 336.00	R 54 983 471.00	R 59 087 706.00	R 61 495 540.00



Expenditure: 2010/2011



1.4 Annual budget tables

Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	37 863	43 191	48 025	56 773	56 773	56 773	56 773	57 591	62 518	67 867
Service charges	100 111	109 692	130 483	156 512	157 295	157 295	157 295	197 208	236 285	286 944
Investment revenue	8 258	12 868	18 327	12 932	12 932	12 932	12 932	7 470	6 028	5 090
Transfers recognised - operational	21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778
Other own revenue	28 634	68 529	36 619	15 720	16 403	16 403	16 403	29 224	28 920	20 238
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	196 633	250 638	259 968	259 137	314 715	314 715	314 715	315 122	359 609	408 917
Employee costs	60 844	64 248	75 075	88 877	89 830	89 830	89 830	100 796	110 719	121 898
Remuneration of councillors	4 133	4 441	4 893	5 548	5 548	5 548	5 548	5 519	6 297	6 899
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 881	15 554	18 605	16 867	16 867	16 867	16 867	21 110	24 866	26 817
Finance charges	3 722	3 671	5 351	10 243	10 243	10 243	10 243	6 986	9 703	10 909
Materials and bulk purchases	41 330	45 781	59 784	78 630	78 630	78 630	78 630	103 626	126 262	154 726
Transfers and grants	1 083	1 185	1 210	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 371	1 453	1 490
Other expenditure	53 355	57 591	67 366	66 080	103 394	103 394	103 394	83 092	89 634	95 359
Total Expenditure	176 347	192 471	232 285	267 481	305 748	305 748	305 748	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 286	58 167	27 683	(8 344)	8 967	8 967	8 967	(7 378)	(9 323)	(9 182)
Transfers recognised - capital	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	66 264	86 603	95 547	80 753
Transfers recognised - capital	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	9 066	-	-	-	-	14 197	33 987	16 671
Internally generated funds	47 776	50 099	24 873	36 133	47 682	47 682	43 621	36 521	48 587	49 523
Total sources of capital funds	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	62 202	86 603	95 547	80 753

Financial position										
Total current assets	131 950	167 751	232 647	198 860	211 335	211 335	211 335	182 673	149 393	114 356
Total non current assets	275 017	317 884	351 080	394 243	399 379	399 379	399 379	463 737	533 340	586 291
Total current liabilities	48 580	50 887	56 549	52 211	58 924	58 924	58 924	56 178	59 437	60 160
Total non current liabilities	97 156	45 671	91 599	88 663	88 663	88 663	88 663	98 598	128 013	139 826
Community wealth/Equity	261 231	389 077	435 579	452 229	463 127	463 127	463 127	491 634	495 284	500 661
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	36 583	95 706	70 712	26 050	43 661	43 661	43 661	32 410	18 555	31 217
Net cash from (used) investing	(38 504)	(60 710)	(51 037)	(59 872)	(65 008)	(65 008)	(65 008)	(73 821)	(84 331)	(79 651)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 807)	(1 564)	43 727	(2 058)	(2 058)	(2 058)	(2 058)	9 919	29 372	9 939
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970
Application of cash and investments	49 911	91 308	127 968	96 528	109 951	109 951	109 951	101 844	97 312	67 795
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	51 020	43 056	69 798	65 357	64 410	64 410	64 410	41 025	9 153	176
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	272 585	316 812	350 444	393 691	398 827	398 827	463 231	463 231	532 860	585 838
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 881	15 554	18 605	16 867	16 867	16 867	21 110	21 110	24 866	26 817
Renewal of Existing Assets	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	60 857	86 603	86 603	95 547	80 753
Repairs and Maintenance	8 894	10 176	13 710	12 716	14 889	14 889	16 727	16 727	17 682	18 795
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	465	523	548	910	910	750	1 130	1 130	1 400	1 634
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 917	7 207	7 742	12 948	12 948	8 843	16 066	16 066	19 770	22 821
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	1 546	1 047	1 028	1 050	1 050	1 092	1 100	1 100	1 200	1 300
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		84 440	131 045	127 451	113 994	160 644	160 644	138 513	120 017	119 011
Executive and council		50	156	316	992	1 048	1 048	1 112	1 183	1 242
Budget and treasury office		83 775	129 863	126 220	112 287	158 651	158 651	136 511	117 838	116 747
Corporate services		615	1 026	916	715	945	945	891	996	1 022
<i>Community and public safety</i>		7 201	3 486	4 570	5 882	6 714	6 714	6 184	6 705	7 220
Community and social services		611	740	711	626	1 530	1 530	719	767	806
Sport and recreation		1 367	1 794	1 766	1 462	1 554	1 554	1 544	1 636	1 726
Public safety		0	0	13	3 472	3 308	3 308	3 640	4 004	4 403
Housing		681	576	2 080	322	322	322	281	297	285
Health		4 542	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 627	12 437	10 575	5 322	5 322	5 322	5 982	6 359	6 982
Planning and development		1 243	1 343	921	712	712	712	861	931	1 006
Road transport		7 384	11 094	9 654	4 610	4 610	4 610	5 121	5 428	5 977
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		103 059	117 432	135 114	158 918	160 601	160 601	200 311	239 484	290 244
Electricity		61 441	67 575	82 000	101 270	102 053	102 053	129 427	160 026	198 110
Water		19 160	22 682	23 564	25 068	25 218	25 218	30 986	34 352	38 922
Waste water management		12 839	16 485	16 994	18 651	19 401	19 401	23 974	27 284	33 089
Waste management		9 619	10 691	12 556	13 930	13 930	13 930	15 923	17 820	20 122
<i>Other</i>	4	15	14	15	15	15	15	16	17	18
Total Revenue - Standard	2	203 342	264 414	277 725	284 132	333 297	333 297	351 007	372 582	423 476

Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		49 987	50 918	60 204	69 727	103 445	103 445	74 846	81 954	88 166
Executive and council		7 295	8 543	11 362	13 722	12 813	12 813	11 922	12 980	14 130
Budget and treasury office		28 366	27 559	31 961	33 727	67 675	67 675	39 634	44 477	48 354
Corporate services		14 325	14 816	16 881	22 277	22 957	22 957	23 289	24 497	25 682
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25 487	25 263	27 262	28 944	31 224	31 224	36 610	40 045	43 898
Community and social services		4 788	5 543	6 382	6 387	7 075	7 075	7 576	8 263	9 067
Sport and recreation		6 120	7 853	8 439	8 157	9 260	9 260	10 960	12 029	13 234
Public safety		8 111	9 529	11 020	13 469	13 921	13 921	16 979	18 552	20 278
Housing		1 545	2 108	1 421	931	967	967	1 094	1 201	1 319
Health		4 924	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20 186	25 256	31 589	29 377	30 577	30 577	37 384	39 389	41 016
Planning and development		2 198	3 157	4 731	5 351	5 719	5 719	8 905	8 606	7 473
Road transport		17 988	22 099	26 858	24 026	24 857	24 857	28 478	30 783	33 544
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		80 022	90 280	112 522	138 645	139 714	139 714	172 770	206 586	243 989
Electricity		41 210	46 082	60 957	82 757	83 094	83 094	105 596	129 025	158 668
Water		18 705	20 877	22 844	23 700	24 314	24 314	28 503	30 511	33 039
Waste water management		10 392	12 317	15 549	17 277	17 165	17 165	21 218	28 082	31 959
Waste management		9 716	11 004	13 172	14 912	15 141	15 141	17 454	18 968	20 323
<i>Other</i>	4	665	754	708	788	789	789	891	958	1 030
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	176 347	192 471	232 285	267 481	305 748	305 748	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377

Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Civil Services		43 119	52 729	55 172	58 660	59 652	59 652	72 236	80 931	93 641
Vote2 - Corporate Services		578	969	789	677	1 811	1 811	779	842	893
Vote3 - Council		50	36	316	992	1 048	1 048	1 112	1 183	1 242
Vote4 - Electricity Services		61 441	67 575	82 000	101 270	102 053	102 053	129 427	160 026	198 110
Vote5 - Financial Services		83 912	129 863	126 220	112 287	158 651	158 651	136 511	117 838	116 747
Vote6 - Development Services		7 481	3 470	4 277	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 191	2 339	2 472
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Protection Services		6 761	9 652	8 952	8 186	8 022	8 022	8 751	9 422	10 371
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	203 342	264 414	277 725	284 132	333 297	333 297	351 007	372 582	423 476
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Civil Services		64 146	72 692	86 873	93 480	96 085	96 085	110 630	123 871	134 902
Vote2 - Corporate Services		10 486	11 409	12 349	12 596	13 965	13 965	13 861	15 118	16 461
Vote3 - Council		5 761	6 478	8 970	11 154	10 244	10 244	8 856	9 612	10 392
Vote4 - Electricity Services		41 210	46 082	60 957	82 757	83 094	83 094	105 596	129 025	158 668
Vote5 - Financial Services		31 968	31 098	36 015	38 862	72 810	72 810	45 711	50 989	55 402
Vote6 - Development Services		10 653	7 791	8 712	8 779	9 220	9 220	13 026	13 148	12 475
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		1 534	2 065	2 392	2 569	2 569	2 569	3 066	3 368	3 738
Vote8 - Protection Services		10 588	14 857	16 018	17 283	17 761	17 761	21 754	23 802	26 061
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	176 347	192 471	232 285	267 481	305 748	305 748	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377

Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	37 863	43 191	48 025	56 773	56 773	56 773	56 773	57 591	62 518	67 867
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	60 378	65 611	80 935	100 589	101 372	101 372	101 372	129 040	159 616	197 675
Service charges - water revenue	2	18 045	19 478	21 509	24 419	24 419	24 419	24 419	30 137	33 452	37 968
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 275	14 143	15 750	17 787	17 787	17 787	17 787	22 335	25 637	31 436
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 413	10 460	12 288	13 716	13 716	13 716	13 716	15 696	17 579	19 865
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 452	1 655	1 964	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 607	1 781	1 924	1 990
Interest earned - external investments		8 258	12 868	18 327	12 932	12 932	12 932	12 932	7 470	6 028	5 090
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 268	1 251	1 412	855	855	855	855	1 033	1 097	1 160
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		2 174	4 329	3 654	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 671	4 037	4 439
Licences and permits		2 268	2 672	2 603	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 467	2 616	2 794
Agency services		2 117	2 348	2 357	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 350	2 491	2 844
Transfers recognised - operational		21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778
Other revenue	2	6 429	11 861	8 736	5 372	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 312	6 639	6 891
Gains on disposal of PPE		12 927	44 413	15 893	110	110	110	110	11 610	10 117	120
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		196 633	250 638	259 968	259 137	314 715	314 715	314 715	315 122	359 609	408 917

Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	60 844	64 248	75 075	88 877	89 830	89 830	89 830	100 796	110 719	121 898
Remuneration of councillors		4 133	4 441	4 893	5 548	5 548	5 548	5 548	5 519	6 297	6 899
Debt impairment	3	2 980	1 541	999	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 470	1 588	1 715
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	11 881	15 554	18 605	16 867	16 867	16 867	16 867	21 110	24 866	26 817
Finance charges		3 722	3 671	5 351	10 243	10 243	10 243	10 243	6 986	9 703	10 909
Bulk purchases	2	41 330	45 781	59 784	78 630	78 630	78 630	78 630	103 626	126 262	154 726
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		1 837	2 056	2 798	2 978	3 078	3 078	3 078	3 376	3 578	3 804
Transfers and grants		1 083	1 185	1 210	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 371	1 453	1 490
Other expenditure	4, 5	48 538	53 995	63 545	61 353	98 567	98 567	98 567	78 246	84 468	89 841
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		176 347	192 471	232 285	267 481	305 748	305 748	305 748	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 286	58 167	27 683	(8 344)	8 967	8 967	8 967	(7 378)	(9 323)	(9 182)
Transfers recognised - capital		6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		26 995	71 943	45 440	16 651	27 549	27 549	27 549	28 507	3 650	5 377

Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Civil Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Electricity Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote6 - Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote1 - Civil Services		43 494	24 368	20 629	35 873	41 288	41 288	41 288	68 216	80 561	58 178
Vote2 - Corporate Services		1 334	184	2 858	355	405	405	405	144	148	203
Vote3 - Council		-	5 187	-	55	55	55	55	11	12	12
Vote4 - Electricity Services		7 290	2 370	5 309	22 805	22 280	22 280	22 280	12 580	13 005	21 112
Vote5 - Financial Services		1 435	1 199	1 674	1 385	1 581	1 581	1 581	778	541	594
Vote6 - Development Services		18	30 020	20 941	55	55	55	55	3 860	565	370
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	55	55	55	55	15	16	17
Vote8 - Protection Services		913	547	285	545	545	545	545	1 000	700	267
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	66 264	86 603	95 547	80 753
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	66 264	86 603	95 547	80 753

Capital Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 590	6 386	4 532	1 750	2 485	2 485	2 485	1 584	617	676
Executive and council		-	5 187	-	110	110	110	110	26	28	29
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	1 005	755	755	755	328	41	44
Corporate services		6 590	1 199	4 532	635	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 230	548	603
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 186	29 083	21 184	700	1 162	1 162	1 162	8 789	1 595	1 624
Community and social services		1	-	-	155	245	245	245	129	165	460
Sport and recreation		3 269	792	99	-	372	372	372	4 203	730	897
Public safety		913	547	285	545	545	545	545	997	700	267
Housing		3	27 744	20 800	-	-	-	-	3 460	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 515	10 510	6 118	22 268	26 491	26 491	26 491	13 428	11 083	12 012
Planning and development		16	2 276	141	-	-	-	-	385	500	300
Road transport		18 499	8 234	5 977	22 268	26 491	26 491	26 491	13 043	10 583	11 712
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		25 193	17 712	19 862	36 410	36 126	36 126	36 126	62 803	82 253	66 441
Electricity		7 290	2 370	5 309	22 805	22 280	22 280	22 280	12 580	13 005	21 112
Water		5 374	1 983	1 208	-	6 137	6 137	6 137	10 420	1 750	1 200
Waste water management		12 229	13 359	13 345	12 850	5 979	5 979	5 979	36 893	64 696	41 995
Waste management		299	-	-	755	1 730	1 730	1 730	2 910	2 802	2 134
<i>Other</i>		-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	66 264	86 603	95 547	80 753
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	19 995	8 140	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Provincial Government		6 709	13 776	17 757	3 000	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	2 000	2 055	2 055	2 055	3 000	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	9 066	-	-	-	-	14 197	33 987	16 671
Internally generated funds		47 776	50 099	24 873	36 133	47 682	47 682	43 621	36 521	48 587	49 523
Total Capital Funding	7	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	62 202	86 603	95 547	80 753

Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	17 007	19 784	25 014	26 915	26 915	26 915	26 915	29 445	32 240	35 328
Other debtors		7 210	5 787	5 623	5 905	5 905	5 905	5 905	6 200	6 510	6 835
Current portion of long-term receivables		508	228	131	83	83	83	83	46	25	28
Inventory	2	6 294	7 588	4 113	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 113	4 154	4 195
Total current assets		131 950	167 751	232 647	198 860	211 335	211 335	211 335	182 673	149 393	114 356
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		751	334	276	266	266	266	266	255	243	229
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		24 655	23 802	24 645	23 635	23 635	23 635	23 635	22 551	21 503	20 549
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	246 916	292 973	325 685	369 946	375 082	375 082	375 082	440 576	511 257	565 194
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 014	37	114	109	109	109	109	104	100	95
Other non-current assets		1 682	738	359	286	286	286	286	250	238	224
Total non current assets		275 017	317 884	351 080	394 243	399 379	399 379	399 379	463 737	533 340	586 291
TOTAL ASSETS		406 967	485 635	583 727	593 103	610 714	610 714	610 714	646 409	682 733	700 647
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 473	2 919	3 321	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681	5 158	5 616	4 253
Consumer deposits		4 159	4 552	4 898	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 400	5 670	5 953
Trade and other payables	4	40 805	42 284	46 930	40 945	47 658	47 658	47 658	44 134	46 621	48 378
Provisions		1 144	1 132	1 400	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 486	1 530	1 576
Total current liabilities		48 580	50 887	56 549	52 211	58 924	58 924	58 924	56 178	59 437	60 160
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		26 047	24 037	67 362	63 699	63 699	63 699	63 699	72 884	101 528	112 547
Provisions		71 110	21 634	24 237	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	25 713	26 485	27 279
Total non current liabilities		97 156	45 671	91 599	88 663	88 663	88 663	88 663	98 598	128 013	139 826
TOTAL LIABILITIES		145 736	96 558	148 148	140 874	147 587	147 587	147 587	154 775	187 450	199 986
NET ASSETS	5	261 231	389 077	435 579	452 229	463 127	463 127	463 127	491 634	495 284	500 661
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		257 531	386 908	432 750	450 007	460 906	460 906	460 906	490 195	494 628	500 661
Reserves	4	3 700	2 169	2 828	2 222	2 222	2 222	2 222	1 439	655	-
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	261 231	389 077	435 579	452 229	463 127	463 127	463 127	491 634	495 284	500 661

Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		156 684	224 324	215 212	226 712	228 179	228 179	228 179	269 589	314 501	371 516
Government - operating	1	21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778
Government - capital	1	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Interest		8 258	12 868	18 327	12 932	12 932	12 932	12 932	7 470	6 028	5 090
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(152 031)	(166 764)	(200 537)	(244 311)	(275 865)	(275 865)	(275 865)	(295 804)	(329 650)	(376 327)
Finance charges		(3 722)	(3 671)	(5 351)	(10 243)	(10 243)	(10 243)	(10 243)	(6 986)	(9 703)	(10 909)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 083)	(1 185)	(1 210)	(1 236)	(1 236)	(1 236)	(1 236)	(1 371)	(1 453)	(1 490)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		36 583	95 706	70 712	26 050	43 661	43 661	43 661	32 410	18 555	31 217
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		15 014	106	126	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	12 699	11 170	1 078
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		967	3 059	533	131	131	131	131	83	46	25
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(54 485)	(63 875)	(51 696)	(61 128)	(66 264)	(66 264)	(66 264)	(86 603)	(95 547)	(80 753)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(38 504)	(60 710)	(51 037)	(59 872)	(65 008)	(65 008)	(65 008)	(73 821)	(84 331)	(79 651)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		375	960	46 743	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	14 344	34 260	15 272
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	245	245	245	245	257	270	283
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 182)	(2 524)	(3 017)	(3 321)	(3 321)	(3 321)	(3 321)	(4 681)	(5 158)	(5 616)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1 807)	(1 564)	43 727	(2 058)	(2 058)	(2 058)	(2 058)	9 919	29 372	9 939
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 728)	33 433	63 402	(35 880)	(23 406)	(23 406)	(23 406)	(31 492)	(36 404)	(38 495)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	104 659	100 931	134 364	197 766	197 766	197 766	197 766	174 360	142 869	106 465
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970

Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		100 931	134 364	197 766	161 886	174 360	174 360	174 360	142 869	106 465	67 970
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		6 792	9 083	11 534	4 487	11 199	11 199	11 199	6 583	7 943	8 539
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	17 040	11 917	15 315	9 120	15 830	15 830	15 830	9 600	9 034	7 428
Other provisions		1 144	1 132	1 400	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 486	1 530	1 576
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	24 936	69 175	99 718	81 479	81 479	81 479	81 479	84 175	78 805	50 252
Total Application of cash and investments:		49 911	91 308	127 968	96 528	109 951	109 951	109 951	101 844	97 312	67 795
Surplus(shortfall)		51 020	43 056	69 798	65 357	64 410	64 410	64 410	41 025	9 153	176

Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	60 857	86 603	95 547	80 753
Infrastructure - Road transport		17 984	21 638	15 693	16 613	21 409	20 001	11 250	8 930	9 460
Infrastructure - Electricity		6 914	6 483	11 207	21 700	21 175	19 539	11 200	12 300	19 100
Infrastructure - Water		5 371	5 978	2 742	5 055	8 692	7 855	12 760	1 015	1 490
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 158	15 732	15 047	11 495	5 601	5 292	36 532	63 460	39 430
Infrastructure - Other		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		42 427	49 902	44 689	54 863	56 877	52 686	71 742	85 705	69 480
Community		3 198	174	-	-	207	188	4 030	500	300
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5 930	12 533	6 933	6 265	9 180	7 982	10 831	9 342	10 973
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		983	1 266	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	17 984	21 638	15 693	16 613	21 409	20 001	11 250	8 930	9 460
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 914	6 483	11 207	21 700	21 175	19 539	11 200	12 300	19 100
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 371	5 978	2 742	5 055	8 692	7 855	12 760	1 015	1 490
Infrastructure - Water		12 158	15 732	15 047	11 495	5 601	5 292	36 532	63 460	39 430
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		42 427	49 902	44 689	54 863	56 877	52 686	71 742	85 705	69 480
Infrastructure		3 198	174	-	-	207	188	4 030	500	300
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		5 930	12 533	6 933	6 265	9 180	7 982	10 831	9 342	10 973
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		983	1 266	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	60 857	86 603	95 547	80 753

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		54 998	71 941	82 054	94 624	94 624	94 624	101 019	104 838	109 227
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		23 731	28 746	38 111	57 360	57 360	57 360	65 416	74 103	89 068
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		24 108	28 331	29 176	32 828	32 828	32 828	43 498	42 444	41 985
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		44 445	57 124	68 922	77 121	77 121	77 121	108 441	163 911	194 320
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		678	716	680	652	652	652	622	593	567
Infrastructure		147 960	186 859	218 943	262 585	262 585	262 585	318 996	385 888	435 168
Community		15 063	14 068	13 081	12 545	12 545	12 545	15 953	15 827	15 545
Heritage assets		143	133	123	118	118	118	112	107	102
Investment properties		24 655	23 802	24 645	23 635	23 635	23 635	22 551	21 503	20 549
Other assets		83 750	91 913	93 538	94 698	99 834	99 834	105 515	109 434	114 378
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 014	37	114	109	109	109	104	100	95
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	272 585	316 812	350 444	393 691	398 827	398 827	463 231	532 860	585 838
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		11 881	15 554	18 605	16 867	16 867	16 867	21 110	24 866	26 817
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	8 894	10 176	13 710	12 716	14 889	14 889	16 727	17 682	18 795
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		2 100	1 273	2 536	1 325	1 800	1 800	2 487	3 309	3 499
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		435	534	733	786	803	803	902	1 001	1 061
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		457	823	1 021	1 034	1 249	1 249	813	800	848
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		350	446	1 269	560	720	720	1 509	1 600	1 696
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		1 288	1 512	1 852	2 763	2 591	2 591	2 956	2 487	2 636
Infrastructure		4 629	4 588	7 411	6 468	7 164	7 164	8 668	9 196	9 739
Community		244	803	713	428	1 362	1 362	560	560	560
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	4 020	4 784	5 586	5 821	6 363	6 363	7 499	7 925	8 495
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20 775	25 730	32 315	29 582	31 756	31 756	37 837	42 547	45 611
<i>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		458.6%	410.7%	277.9%	362.4%	392.9%	360.8%	410.2%	384.3%	301.1%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.6%	3.5%	4.2%	3.4%	4.0%	4.0%	3.8%	3.5%	3.3%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		23.0%	23.0%	19.0%	19.0%	20.0%	19.0%	22.0%	21.0%	17.0%

Table A 10 Basic service delivery measurement

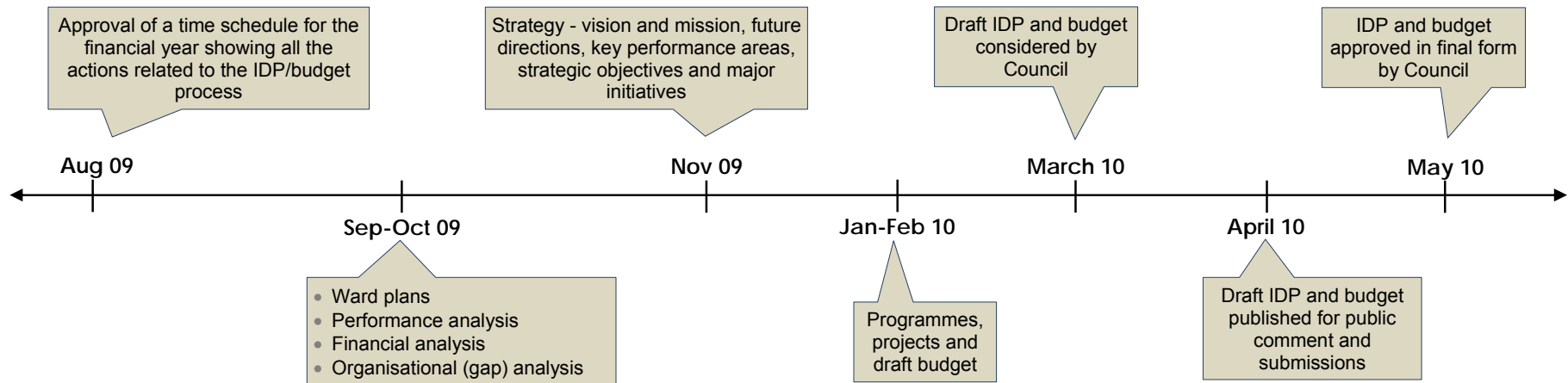
Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13	13	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	14	14	15	15	15	16
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17

Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	5	5	4	5	6	6
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		38	24	17	105	105	47	136	166	189
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		208	248	273	391	391	339	496	629	774
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		75	71	46	134	134	107	150	176	187
Refuse (removed once a week)		144	180	213	281	281	257	347	429	485
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		465	523	548	910	910	750	1 130	1 400	1 634
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		30 000	30 000	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		62	67	73	83	83	83	96	110	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		44	47	54	60	60	60	67	75	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	262	-	-	295	319	345	372
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		918	1 123	774	2 025	2 025	713	2 189	2 628	2 844
Water		484	384	376	1 254	1 254	424	1 630	1 994	2 263
Sanitation		2 174	2 840	3 252	4 693	4 693	3 520	5 954	7 548	9 284
Electricity/other energy		611	785	549	1 604	1 604	1 227	1 805	2 108	2 244
Refuse		1 730	2 075	2 528	3 372	3 372	2 664	4 169	5 147	5 816
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 917	7 207	7 742	12 948	12 948	8 843	16 066	19 770	22 821

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Overview of annual budget process

The annual IDP/budget process can be illustrated as follows:



Important deadlines in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA):

MFMA Section 21(1)	Approval of time schedule	10 months before start of the new financial year
MFMA Section 127(2)	Tabling of Annual Report	Within 7 months after the end of the financial year
MFMA Section 16(2)	Tabling of draft IDP and budget in Council	90 days before start of the new financial year
MFMA Section 24(1)	Approval of final IDP and budget by Council	30 days before start of the new financial year
MFMA Section 69(3)	Tabling of SDBIP and performance agreements in MayCo	Within 14 days after approval of the budget
MFMA Section 53(1)	Approval of the SDBIP	Within 28 days after approval of the budget

Important milestones during the process were the following:

- A strategy workshop was held on 24 and 25 November 2009 at Yzerfontein.
- The Municipal Manager decided, because of the sensitivity of the budget, with specific reference to the excessive increase in tariffs on the consumer's account, to consult certain role players beforehand. A meeting in this regard was held on 4 March 2010 in the Malmebury Banqueting Hall.

- The Draft IDP and annual budget were tabled in Council on 25 March 2010 and were approved in principle in terms of Section 16(2) of the MFMA.
- It was advertised on 31 March and 1 April 2010 in the local media for public comments and inputs with a deadline of 30 April 2010.
- Public meetings were held on 13, 14, 15, 19 and 20 April 2010 in the respective towns and. The schedule of meetings was as follows:

Date	Town	Venue	Time
Tuesday, 13 April 2010	Moorreesburg	Community Hall	19:00
Wednesday, 14 April 2010	Malmesbury	Town Hall	19:00
Thursday, 15 April 2010	Riebeeek Kasteel	Riebeeek West Town Hall	19:00
Monday, 19 April 2010	Yzerfontein	Community Hall	15:00
Monday, 19 April 2010	Darling	Community Hall	19:30
Tuesday, 20 April 2010	Abbotsdale	Community Hall	19:30

- The Final IDP and annual budget were approved by Council on 27 May 2010.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

Integrated Development Planning was introduced as the strategic management tool to realise the developmental role of local government. The budget, on the other hand, attaches money to the IDP objectives and this is monitored through the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP). The budget makes the implementation of the IDP possible and the IDP provides the strategic direction for the budget.

Amendments to the 2007-2011 Integrated Development Plan are the following:

Although a revision, this Annual Plan is also starting to pave the way for the 3rd generation IDP (2012-2016). This IDP Annual Plan thus devises and also commences with -

- a move away from short term wish lists and creating unrealistic expectations to a clear long term strategy for the organisation;
- a move away from legally compliant community participation to making communities co-responsible for the success of the IDP and utilise their energy and resources in actions of the IDP / ward plans;
- ward plans that deal with the more detail analysis as well as spatial and operational issues at ward level;
- partnerships between local leadership and expertise to jointly respond to development realities and determine a strategy for the future; and
- the IDP as an investment plan for national, provincial and local government.

Other changes and additions in the IDP Annual Plan are: A more comprehensive description of the applicable national and provincial policies and directives and how they affect the Swartland, the results of the client services survey, a comprehensive description of the challenges facing the Municipality, the estimated 20 year capital needs of the Municipality, the turnaround strategy for local government, substantial amendments to the

KPI's and targets, and finally the linking of risks to each KPI and target. Certain analyses and information was moved to the ward plans and was not duplicated in the main document. The ward plans for the different wards are included as annexures to the Annual Plan.

The following tables illustrate the breakdown of all the revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the goals and action plans of the Integrated Development Plan:

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand											
Good Governance	To build an institution capable of effective delivery with sound administration and good governance practices		50	156	316	992	1 048	1 048	1 112	1 183	1 242
Sustainable Infrastructure Development	Provide Sustainable Infrastructure Development by improving and building housing infrastructure, reconstructing access roads and rebuilding gravel roads.		8 065	11 669	11 733	4 932	4 932	4 932	5 402	5 725	6 261
Sustainable Basic Services	To provide adequate sustainable basic services for improved quality of life for our communities by eradicating service delivery backlogs and providing sustainable and quality water, electricity, refuse services and waste management services		103 059	117 432	135 114	158 918	160 601	160 601	200 311	239 484	290 244
Economic Development	To create a conducive environment for local economic development and growth and unleash the potential for job creation by implementing job creation opportunities through implementing Public Private Partnerships, implement Expanded Public Works Programme and accelerate the establishment of SMMEs.		1 243	1 343	921	712	712	712	861	931	1 006
Social Development	To create a healthy and sustainable environment by improving environmental management and combating illegal dumping		611	740	711	626	1 530	1 530	719	767	806
Social Development	To promote tourism in the municipal area		15	14	15	15	15	15	16	17	18
Financial Viability and good governance.	To create an environment of effective, accountable and viable financial management with reliable information technology and accurate database by fully implementing all MFMA regulations and reforms.		77 681	117 112	109 379	88 007	141 014	141 014	101 516	105 861	103 210
Safety & Security	To create a safe and secure environment by providing adequate community lighting, establish partnerships with SAPS, and ensure functional CPF's and Ward Committees.		0	0	13	3 472	3 308	3 308	3 640	4 004	4 403
Provision of sport and recreation facilities	To ensure all sport and recreation facilities are adequately maintained and accessible to the community		1 367	1 794	1 766	1 462	1 554	1 554	1 544	1 636	1 726
Healthy environment	To create sustainable health services and combat the spread of diseases in the community.		4 542	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	196 633	250 638	259 968	259 137	314 715	314 715	315 122	359 609	408 917

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Good Governance	To build an institution capable of effective delivery with sound administration and good governance practices		7 295	8 543	11 362	13 722	12 813	12 813	11 922	12 980	14 130
Sustainable Infrastructure Development	Provide Sustainable Infrastructure Development by improving and building housing infrastructure, reconstructing access roads and rebuilding gravel roads.		19 533	24 207	28 279	24 957	25 824	25 824	29 572	31 984	34 862
Sustainable Basic Services	To provide adequate sustainable basic services for improved quality of life for our communities by eradicating service delivery backlogs and providing sustainable and quality water, electricity, refuse services and waste management services		80 022	90 280	112 522	138 645	139 714	139 714	172 770	206 586	243 989
Economic Development	To create a conducive environment for local economic development and growth and unleash the potential for job creation by implementing job creation opportunities through implementing Public Private Partnerships, implement Expanded Public Works Programme and accelerate the establishment of SMMEs.		2 198	3 157	4 731	5 351	5 719	5 719	8 905	8 606	7 473
Social Development	To create a healthy and sustainable environment by improving environmental management and combating illegal dumping		4 788	5 543	6 382	6 387	7 075	7 075	7 576	8 263	9 067
Social Development	To promote tourism in the municipal area		665	754	708	788	789	789	891	958	1 030
Financial Viability and good governance.	To create an environment of effective, accountable and viable financial management with reliable information technology and accurate database by fully implementing all MFMA regulations and reforms.		42 692	42 375	48 842	56 004	90 632	90 632	62 923	68 974	74 036
Safety & Security	To create a safe and secure environment by providing adequate community lighting, establish partnerships with SAPS, and ensure functional CPF's and Ward Committees.		8 111	9 529	11 020	13 469	13 921	13 921	16 979	18 552	20 278
Provision of sport and recreation facilities	To ensure all sport and recreation facilities are adequately maintained and accesable to the community		6 120	7 853	8 439	8 157	9 260	9 260	10 960	12 029	13 234
Healthy environment	To create sustainable health services and combat the spread of diseases in the community.		4 924	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	176 347	192 471	232 285	267 481	305 748	305 748	322 500	368 932	418 098

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
R thousand													
Good Governance	To build an institution capable of effective delivery with sound administration and good governance practices	A		-	5 187	-	110	110	110	26	28	29	
Sustainable Infrastructure Development	Provide Sustainable Infrastructure Development by improving and building housing infrastructure, reconstructing access roads and rebuilding gravel roads.	B		18 502	35 978	26 777	22 268	26 491	26 491	16 503	10 583	11 712	
Sustainable Basic Services	To provide adequate sustainable basic services for improved quality of life for our communities by eradicating service delivery backlogs and providing sustainable and quality water and electricity, refuse and waste management services.	C		25 193	17 712	19 862	36 410	36 126	36 126	62 803	82 253	66 441	
Economic Development	To create a conducive environment for local economic development and growth and unleash the potential for job creation by implementing job creation opportunities through implementing Public Private Partnerships, implement Expanded Public Works Programme and accelerate the establishment of SMMEs.	D		16	2 276	141	-	-	-	385	500	300	
Social Development	To create a healthy and sustainable environment by improving environmental management and combating illegal dumping	E		1	-	-	155	245	245	129	165	460	
Provision of sport and recreation facilities	To ensure all sport and recreation facilities are adequately maintained and accessible to the community	F		3 269	792	99	-	372	372	4 203	730	897	
Financial Viability	To create an environment of effective, accountable and viable financial management with reliable information technology and accurate database by fully implementing all MFMA regulations and reforms	G		6 590	1 199	4 532	1 640	2 375	2 375	1 558	589	647	
Safety & Security	To create a safe and secure environment by providing adequate community lighting, establish partnerships with SAPS, and ensure functional CPF's and Ward Committees.	H		913	547	285	545	545	545	997	700	267	
Social Development	To promote tourism in the municipal area			-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				1	54 485	63 875	51 696	61 128	66 264	66 264	86 603	95 547	80 753

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The following schedule shows various performance indicators and benchmarks:

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Vote 1 - Civil Services										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
<i>To develop and maintain the urban road network in all towns</i>	Completion of project	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	8 330	9 400
Function 2 - Sewerage										
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage										
<i>To ensure a high quality and environmentally sound sewerage service</i>	Completion of project in Malmesbury, Koringberg and Riebeeck Kasteel	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 532	64 635	39 430
Function 3 - Sportsgrounds										
Sub-function 1 - Sportfields										
<i>To promote recreation through access to high quality sports facilities</i>	Completion of draining, spot lights, pavilions and fencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 2 - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity Distribution										
Sub-function 1 - Electrical Installation										
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Completion of 540 Electrical installations in Darling	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Completion of Electricity Network Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	12 000
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity networks: Regional substations upgrading - Truter Street and Koch Street	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity networks: Regional substations - replace Commercial Street and Kotze Street	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity: New power supply from main substation - Malmesbury Sewerage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 200	-
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity: Industrial substation extensions - Malmesbury Sewerage Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity: New Klipfontein Regional Substation (KRS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity: Supply Klipfontein regional sub/Tosca	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<i>To provide a quality and safe electricity service that is at all times operational with well maintained infrastructure</i>	Complete Electricity: Supply Klipfontein Eskom Sub/KRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Vote 3 - Development Services										
Function 1 - Housing										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>To manage settlement development in a strategic and sustainable manner for optimal benefit</i>	Housing Chatsworth (low cost): Services Council							2 500		

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	6.4%	4.9%	11.5%	10.7%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	11.3%	14.9%	16.1%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.3%	3.2%	3.6%	5.1%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	3.6%	4.0%	4.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-5.6%	-7.0%	-263.2%	-4.1%	-5.5%	-5.5%	-5.5%	-40.0%	-264.1%	-104.9%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	55.8%	24.8%	34.0%	31.2%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%	31.5%	37.8%	39.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	704.0%	1108.3%	2381.9%	2867.1%	2867.1%	2867.1%	2867.1%	5066.6%	15490.8%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	3.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	3.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.6	3.5	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	1.8	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		103.4%	129.4%	109.1%	109.1%	109.1%	109.1%	99.5%	99.4%	99.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.0%	10.4%	11.9%	12.8%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.4%	10.8%	10.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	25.6%	28.9%	34.3%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	32.0%	30.8%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	27.4%	30.8%	36.4%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	33.3%	31.0%	31.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.9%	7.7%	9.2%	10.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.9%	9.6%	9.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.4	11.0	14.4	14.9	14.9	14.9	20.0	26.1	31.2	35.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.7%	16.7%	17.0%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	13.9%	12.9%	11.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.4	13.1	15.8	10.3	11.0	11.0	11.0	7.7	4.9	2.7

2.4 Overview of budget-related policies

The following Swartland Municipality policies are currently available and can be downloaded from the Municipality's website (www.swartland.org.za):

- Accumulated Surplus/Deficit and Bad Debts (Jul 2007)
- Asset Management Policy (Oct 2009)
- Capital Contributions for Bulk Services (Nov 2005)
- Cash Management and Investment Policy (Jun 2009)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Apr 2007)

The following amendments were made to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy in May 2010:

10.5 Discretionary power is given to the Director: Financial Services to write off outstanding debt after all the steps have been taken to collect such outstanding debts, resulting from financial impotence of debtors as well as indigent households, on condition that -

- (1) a list of irrecoverable debt is submitted by the Director: Financial Services or his deputy to the Executive Mayor's Committee quarterly; and*
- (2) the reason for the write off of every single debt is fully motivated by the Director: Financial Services or his deputy and workshopped with members of the Executive Mayor's Committee before write-off.*

23.1 Subject to its sustainability and affordability and with consideration of the provisions of paragraph 22.2, financial assistance to an indigent household that has qualified for such assistance, shall be limited to and appropriated for the settlement or partial settlement of the following municipal services and tariffs:

- (1) 50 kWh electricity per month for a household in respect of which the electricity connection is limited to 20 ampere;*
- (2) sewage fees in respect of the first sewage pan or the fees payable in respect of the pumping of a suction tank to an amount equal to the tariff determined for a first sewage pan.*
- (3) fees for refuse removal.*
- (4) the rates payable in respect of the premises in question are limited to a maximum amount calculated as follows:
the tariff from time to time determined by the Municipality multiplied by 100 000,00. (was R75 500,00)*

- Debt Management (Jun 2005)
- Financial by-law
- Management and administration of immovable municipal property
- Preferential Procurement and Evaluation of Procurement Tenders (May 2003)
- Property Rates Policy (Aug 2006)
- Property rates By-law
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Dec 2005)
- Tariff Policy (Aug 2006)

A new Virement Policy is in the process of being compiled. The draft document is complete and is awaiting final approval.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population		65	72	78				84			
Females aged 5 - 14			7								
Males aged 5 - 14			7								
Females aged 15 - 34			13								
Males aged 15 - 34			13								
Unemployment			3								
Household income (households) (1.)											
			-								
			24 934								
			1 346								
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area							19				
Number of poor households in municipal area							4				
Definition of poor household (R per month)							2 134	2 222			
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal			16 257		16 274	16 709	-	17 249			
Informal			633		631	631	631	643			
Total number of households			-	16 890	-	16 905	17 340	631	17 892	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)		1 993	1 262	400	415	354	265	215			
Dwellings provided by province/s					17	435		540	368		
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)											
Total new housing dwellings		1 993	1 262	400	432	789	265	755	368	-	-
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					8.2%	8.5%	5.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%
Interest rate - investment					7.7%	10.2%	9.9%	6.8%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Remuneration increases					-16.3%	14.2%	16.8%	20.6%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%
Consumption growth (electricity)					5.7%	5.9%	1.5%	4.1%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
Consumption growth (water)					14.4%	1.7%	5.2%	6.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

2.6 Overview of budget funding

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected,
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes, and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement effectively means that Council must approve a balanced, credible and sustainable budget.

A Credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality,
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets,
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance,
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality, and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A Sustainable budget is a budget which reflects sufficient revenue and adequate corporate stability in order to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets.

Funding of operating and capital expenditure

The following tables show the funding sources for the 2010/2011 annual budget:

Operating Budget

Source of funding	Amount	% of total budget
Property rates	57 591 219	18.28 %
Service charges	197 208 450	62.58 %
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 780 653	0.57 %
Interest earned - cash deposits	7 470 000	2.37 %
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 033 200	0.33 %
Fines	3 671 245	1.17 %
Licences and permits	2 467 415	0.78 %
Income for agency services	2 350 000	0.75 %
Grants and Subsidies - Operating	23 628 000	7.50 %
Other revenue	17 921 627	5.69 %
Total revenue	315 121 809	100.00 %

Capital Budget

Source of funding	Amount	% of total budget
External Loans	14 197 000	16.39 %
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund (CRRF)	36 521 200	42.17 %
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	18 835 000	21.75 %
Other Grants and subsidies	17 050 000	19.69 %
Total Revenue	86 603 200	100.00 %

Reserves

The Municipality maintain a Capital Replacement Reserve which is backed by cash and is utilized to finance fixed assets from internal sources. Unutilised cash is invested externally.

Below is a summary of the contributions and funding from the Reserve for the 2010/2011 MTREF period:

Capital Replacement Reserve Fund		Amount
Balance 30/06/2010		91 310 145
Capital Spending		(36 521 200)
Contributions		
Depreciation 16	287 558	
Fixed Capital	1 500 000	
Sale of Land	7 080 000	24 867 558
Balance 30/06/2011		79 656 503
Capital Spending		(48 587 000)
Contributions		
Depreciation 18	112 651	
Fixed Capital	1 500 000	
Sale of Land	11 500 000	31 112 651
Balance 30/06/2012		62 182 154
Capital Spending		(49 523 400)
Contributions		
Depreciation 20	275 252	
Fixed Capital	1 500 000	
Sale of Land	10 000 000	31 775 252
Balance 30/06/2013		44 434 006

Investments

The table below show a breakdown of short-term investments as at 31/05/2010

	Maturity Date	Amount
Fixed Deposit	30/06/2010	65 000 000
Fixed Deposit	30/06/2010	32 5000 000
Fixed Deposit	30/06/2010	32 500 000
Call Deposit	30/06/2010	57 700 000
Total Investments		187 700 000

Borrowing

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		25 677	23 082	66 468	63 147	63 147	63 147	63 147	72 663	101 492
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		370	955	894	551	551	551	551	222	36
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	26 047	24 037	67 362	63 699	63 699	63 699	63 699	72 884	101 528
Total Borrowing	1	26 047	24 037	67 362	63 699	63 699	63 699	63 699	72 884	101 528

Allocations and Grants to the Municipality

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		11 186	15 479	12 540	17 175	17 175	17 175	21 617	23 771	27 231
Equitable share		10 686	14 495	11 305	15 690	15 690	15 690	19 867	21 731	25 181
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	734	735	735	735	735	750	790	800
Financial Management Grant		500	250	500	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 250
Provincial Government:		13 897	3 785	9 887	687	55 043	55 043	2 110	2 176	962
<i>Community Development: Workers</i>		24	36	48	-	-	-	75	78	81
<i>Darling Pedestrian Route</i>		-	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Consumer Education Grant</i>		-	55	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing: Darling</i>		-	-	7 116	615	54 067	54 067	1 250	1 271	656
<i>Housing Project : Chatsworth - Transfer Fees</i>		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing: Riebeek Kasteel</i>		6 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Kalbaskraal Housing Project</i>		1 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Masibambani: Services</i>		525	249	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Preparation Grant</i>		-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Riebeek Kasteel: Non Motorised Transport</i>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soup Kitchen</i>		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial Development Framework</i>		100	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Database Performance Managemant</i>		-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Fund</i>		-	2 090	1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Imbizo</i>		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Klippiesdal Housing Project</i>		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	286	460	-	904	904	585	615	-
<i>Masterplanning: Sewerage and Stormwater</i>		63	100	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Health</i>		4 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Proclaimed Roads Subsidy</i>		578	132	136	72	72	72	200	212	225
Other grant providers:		120	120	60	-	-	-	40	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town</i>		120	120	60	-	-	-	40	-	-
<i>Vuna Award</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	25 203	19 384	22 487	17 862	72 218	72 218	23 767	25 947	28 193

Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		5 183	3 872	5 770	8 995	8 995	8 995	14 490	11 973	14 559
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		3 556	2 872	5 770	8 995	8 995	8 995	14 490	11 973	14 559
<i>Electricity Phola Park</i>		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Riebeeck Kasteel/Kalbaskraal		1 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		795	10 737	10 216	14 500	14 500	14 500	-	-	-
<i>Ilinge Lethu Advisory Centre</i>		270	140	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ilinge Lethu Multipurpose Centre</i>		25	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Goedgedacht Sportgrounds</i>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading: Polla Park</i>		-	5 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Darling Sewerage Phase II</i>		-	-	-	14 500	14 500	14 500	-	-	-
<i>Housing: Riebeeck Kasteel</i>		-	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Kalbaskraal Housing Project</i>		-	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing: Darling</i>		-	2 471	9 838	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Darling Behuising DME		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Other grant providers:		-	350	2 750	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Lotto</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Vuna Award</i>		-	350	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	5 978	14 959	18 735	23 495	23 495	23 495	18 890	12 973	14 559
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		31 181	34 343	41 223	41 357	95 713	95 713	42 657	38 920	42 752

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		11 279	14 721	13 182	16 441	15 293	15 293	21 978	24 163	27 672
Equitable share		10 686	11 164	11 819	14 699	13 271	13 271	19 867	21 731	25 181
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	320	807	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 250
Drought Relief		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		405	738	556	992	1 272	1 272	1 111	1 182	1 241
Local Government Transition Fund		188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 450	1 543	13 290	759	56 019	56 019	1 650	1 695	1 106
Abbotsdale Housing Project		-	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development: Workers		-	24	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darling Pedestrian Route		-	-	602	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education Grant		-	52	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Darling		-	-	8 079	687	55 043	55 043	865	868	881
Housing Project: Chatsworth - Transfer Fees		-	64	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Riebeek Kasteel		6 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilinge Lethu Housing Project		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2)		1 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malmesbury Saamstaan Housing Project		-	1	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Masibambani: Services		440	334	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Preparation Grant		-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeek Kasteel: Non Motorised Transport		443	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project		5	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soup Kitchen		47	8	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		-	394	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Projects Swartland		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Fund		-	148	3 104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Imbizo		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Klippiesdal Housing Project		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	286	461	-	904	904	585	615	-
Masterplanning: Sewerage and Stormwater		63	100	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Development		182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sibanye Township		348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartland Youth Art School		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vegetable Garden		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy		578	132	136	72	72	72	200	212	225
Other grant providers:		37	93	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town</i>		37	93	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778

Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	4 563	4 056	6 206	8 995	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	3 372	3 056	5 770	8 995	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Electricity Phola Park	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Riebeeck Kasteel/Kalbaskraal	1 191	-	436	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	2 146	9 417	10 810	14 000	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
Ilinge Lelhu Advisory Centre	171	179	171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilinge Lelhu Multipurpose Centre	173	128	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrigation: Sewerage Water Cricket Field	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goedgedacht Sportgrounds	-	491	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riverlands/Chatsworth Sport	-	6	244	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading: Polla Park	-	4 400	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borehole Kalbaskraal	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borehole Rosenhof	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darling Sewerage Phase II	1 530	-	-	14 000	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
Koringberg Taxi Rank	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Koringberg Sport Development	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Kalbaskraal	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Riebeeck Kasteel	-	1 075	1 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2)	-	-	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Darling	-	3 018	7 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
<i>Darling Behuising DME</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Other grant providers:	-	304	741	2 000	2 055	2 055	3 000	-	-
<i>Lotto</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Vuna Award</i>	-	304	741	2 000	2 055	2 055	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	28 475	30 134	44 271	42 195	89 894	89 894	59 513	38 831	43 337

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 105	512	1 651	342	342	342	2 224	2 974	4 763
Current year receipts		11 186	15 479	12 540	17 175	17 175	17 175	21 617	23 771	27 231
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 779	14 340	13 849	16 441	15 293	15 293	22 178	24 163	27 672
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		512	1 651	342	1 076	2 224	2 224	1 663	2 582	4 322
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 056	3 031	4 984	2 294	2 294	2 294	1 217	1 877	2 358
Transfers		3 936	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		13 897	3 785	9 887	687	55 043	55 043	2 110	2 176	962
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 987	1 888	12 577	759	56 019	56 019	1 410	1 695	1 106
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 031	4 984	2 294	2 222	1 318	1 318	1 917	2 358	2 214
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	120	156	128	128	128	128	128	128
Current year receipts		120	120	60	-	-	-	40	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	129	89	-	-	-	40	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		120	111	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 663	6 745	2 763	3 425	3 670	3 670	3 708	5 068	6 664
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	184	436	-	-	-	8 995	-	-
Current year receipts		5 183	3 872	5 770	8 995	8 995	8 995	14 490	11 973	14 559
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 999	3 620	6 206	8 995	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		184	436	-	-	855	855	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 186	272	1 156	561	561	561	10 875	2 875	1 875
Current year receipts		795	10 737	10 216	14 500	14 500	14 500	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 710	9 853	10 810	14 055	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		272	1 156	561	1 006	6 675	6 675	2 875	2 875	1 875
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	46	2 000	2 055	2 055	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	350	2 750	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	304	741	1 945	2 055	2 055	3 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	46	2 055	55	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	455	1 638	2 617	1 061	7 530	7 530	2 875	2 875	1 875
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		28 475	30 134	44 271	42 195	89 894	89 894	59 513	38 831	43 337
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 119	8 383	5 380	4 487	11 199	11 199	6 583	7 943	8 539

Tariff increases: 2010 - 2013 (See Annexure A for comprehensive document)

Rates		Tariff per R1.00 Valuation			%Tariff Increase		
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	Grottoabaai @ 25% of Standard rate	R 0.0013	R 0.0014	R 0.0015	7.69%	7.14%	6.67%
	Jakkalsfontein @ 25% of Standard rate	R 0.0013	R 0.0014	R 0.0015	7.69%	7.14%	6.67%
	Peri Urban Areas @ 25% of Standard rate	R 0.0013	R 0.0014	R 0.0015	7.69%	7.14%	6.67%
	Standard Rate	R 0.0052	R 0.0056	R 0.0061	7.69%	8.93%	8.20%
	Businesses in Peri Urban Areas 100% - 2009	R 0.0052	R 0.0056	R 0.0061	7.69%	8.93%	8.20%
	Government properties	R 0.0052	R 0.0056	R 0.0061	7.69%	8.93%	8.20%
	Pensioners @ 60%of standard rate - condition apply	R 0.0031	R 0.0034	R 0.0037	7.69%	8.93%	8.20%
Electricity					%Tariff Increase		
		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
1	Households and Farming Consumers Basic	R 66.5800	R 82.5592	R 102.3734	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
1	Households and Farming Consumers per kWh	R 0.6023	R 0.7469	R 0.9261	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce / Non Standard . Basic Ampere	R 3.3600	R 4.1664	R 5.1663	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce / Non Standard .per kWh	R 0.6023	R 0.7469	R 0.9261	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic < 20KVA	R 182.0600	R 225.7544	R 279.9355	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic 20 to 40 KVA	R 239.4700	R 296.9428	R 368.2091	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic >40 KVA	R 437.0600	R 541.9544	R 672.0235	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic < 20KVA per kWh	R 0.6023	R 0.7469	R 0.9261	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic 20 to 40 KVA per kWh	R 0.6023	R 0.7469	R 0.9261	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
2	Commerce Basic >40 KVA per kWh	R 0.6023	R 0.7469	R 0.9261	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
3	Bulk Consumers Basic	R 489.0600	R 606.4344	R 751.9787	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
3	Bulk Consumers - kWh	R 0.2300	R 0.2852	R 0.3536	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
3	Bulk Consumers - Max. Demand KVA	R 94.2800	R 116.9072	R 144.9649	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
4	Retail Consumers > 100 kWh	R 0.8800	R 1.0912	R 1.3531	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
4	Retail Consumers < 100 kWh	R 0.8800	R 1.0912	R 1.3531	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
5	Alternative - Households 20 Amp.	R 0.5615	R 0.6008	R 0.6429	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
6	Street Lights	R 0.3138	R 0.3891	R 0.4825	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
7	Prepaid - Indigent ready bord	R 0.5610	R 0.6003	R 0.6423	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
8	Commercial Pre paid	R 0.8534	R 1.0582	R 1.3122	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
9	Sports Grounds	R 1.8605	R 2.3070	R 2.8607	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%

10	Bulk time of use tariff						
10	Tou Basic						
10	Extention Levy Tou	R 489.06	R 606.43	R 751.97	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
10	<i>Tou High Consumption</i>						
10	Peak (kWh)	R 1.3200	R 1.67050	R 2.07140	26.55%	24.00%	24.00%
10	Standard (kWh)	R 0.3491	R 0.43380	R 0.53785	24.26%	23.99%	24.00%
10	Off peak (kWh)	R 0.1712	R 0.23150	R 0.28706	35.22%	24.00%	24.00%
10	<i>Tou Low Consumption</i>						
10	Peak (kWh)	R 0.3745	R 0.46610	R 0.57794	24.46%	23.99%	24.00%
10	Standard (kWh)	R 0.2324	R 0.28510	R 0.35354	22.68%	24.01%	24.00%
10	Off peak (kWh)	R 0.1485	R 0.19950	R 0.24732	34.34%	23.97%	24.00%
10	Maksimum aanvraag KVA	R 66.21	R 82.10	R 101.80	24.00%	24.00%	24.01%
12	Prepaid - Households	R 0.7345	R 0.9108	R 1.1294	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%

		%Tariff Increase					
Water		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	Huishoud.Gratis 6 kl	R -	R -	R -			
	Huishoud. 7 tot 30 Kl.	R 5.92	R 6.56	R 7.28	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Huishoud. 31 tot 60 Kl.	R 8.15	R 9.03	R 10.02	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Huishoud. 61 en meer	R 12.61	R 13.97	R 15.51	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Huishoud Gratis 10 kl -6KlRaad+4 EQS	R -	R -	R -			
	Besighede	R 7.10	R 7.87	R 8.73	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Sport Clubs	R 7.10	R 7.87	R 8.73	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Farms Business	R 7.10	R 7.87	R 8.73	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Departemental water consumption	R 5.92	R 6.56	R 7.28	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Plase Huishoud.Gratis 6 kl	R -	R -	R -			
	Plase Huishoud. 7 tot 30 Kl.	R 5.92	R 6.56	R 7.28	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Plase Huishoud. 31 tot 60 Kl.	R 8.15	R 9.03	R 10.02	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Plase Huishoud. 61 en meer	R 12.61	R 13.97	R 15.51	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
	Basies Yzerfontein - Nie permanente inwoners	R 35.52			-100.00%		

				%Tariff Increase		
Refuse Removal				2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
Bonny Bird Farms	R 59.92	R 67.11	R 75.16	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
Bulk Containers	R 359.43	R 402.56	R 450.87	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
Commerce (Moorreesburg Only)	R 59.92	R 67.11	R 75.16	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
Peri Urban Areas	R 59.92	R 67.11	R 75.16	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
All Other	R 59.92	R 67.11	R 75.16	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
				%Tariff Increase		
Sewerage				2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
Swartland 2 nd point	R 12.51	R 14.38	R 16.54	14.95%	15.00%	23.00%
Swartland 1 st point	R 83.38	R 95.85	R 110.22	14.95%	15.00%	23.00%
Sewerage Domestic pumpings 1 st 2 p.m.	R 83.38	R 95.85	R 110.22	14.95%	15.00%	23.00%
Sewerage Domestic pumpings 3 rd per pumping	R -	R -	R -			
Riebeeck Wes Flow over 50% discount	R 41.69	R 47.92	R 55.11	14.95%	15.00%	23.00%
				%Tariff Increase		
Availability Fees				2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
Electricity	R 66.58	R 82.56	R 102.37	24.00%	24.00%	24.00%
Water 6 kl X price from the 7 th kiloliter	R 35.52	R 39.36	R 43.69	10.80%	11.00%	13.50%
Swartland area Sewerage	R 83.38	R 95.85	R 110.22	14.95%	15.00%	23.00%

2.7 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		11 279	14 721	13 182	16 441	15 293	15 293	21 978	24 163	27 672
Equitable share		10 686	11 164	11 819	14 699	13 271	13 271	19 867	21 731	25 181
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	320	807	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 250
Drought Relief		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		405	738	556	992	1 272	1 272	1 111	1 182	1 241
Local Government Transition Fund		188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 450	1 543	13 290	759	56 019	56 019	1 650	1 695	1 106
Abbotsdale Housing Project		-	-	114	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development: Workers		-	24	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darling Pedestrian Route		-	-	602	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education Grant		-	52	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Darling		-	-	8 079	687	55 043	55 043	865	868	881
Housing Project: Chatsworth - Transfer Fees		-	64	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Riebeeek Kasteel		6 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
linge Lethu Housing Project		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2)		1 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malmesbury Saamstaan Housing Project		-	1	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Masibambani: Services		440	334	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Preparation Grant		-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeeek Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeeek Kasteel: Non Motorised Transport		443	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeeek Wes Koinonia Housing Project		5	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soup Kitchen		47	8	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		-	394	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Projects Swartland		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Database Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Fund		-	148	3 104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Imbizo		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Klippiessdal Housing Project		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	286	461	-	904	904	585	615	-
Masterplanning: Sewerage and Stormwater		63	100	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Development		182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sibanye Township		348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartland Youth Art School		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vegetable Garden		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy		578	132	136	72	72	72	200	212	225

Other grant providers:	37	93	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town</i>	37	93	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vuna Award</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	21 766	16 357	26 515	17 200	71 312	71 312	23 628	25 858	28 778
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	4 563	4 056	6 206	8 995	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	3 372	3 056	5 770	8 995	8 140	8 140	23 485	11 973	14 559
Electricity Phola Park	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Riebeeck Kasteel/Kalbaskraal	1 191	-	436	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	2 146	9 417	10 810	14 000	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
Ilinge Lethu Advisory Centre	171	179	171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilinge Lethu Multipurpose Centre	173	128	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrigation: Sewerage Water Cricket Field	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goedgedacht Sportgrounds	-	491	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riverlands/Chatsworth Sport	-	6	244	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading: Polla Park	-	4 400	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borehole Kalbaskraal	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borehole Rosenhof	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Darling Sewerage Phase II	1 530	-	-	14 000	8 387	8 387	8 000	-	-
Koringberg Taxi Rank	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Koringberg Sport Development	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Kalbaskraal	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Project : Chatsworth - Transfer Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Riebeeck Kasteel	-	1 075	1 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kalbaskraal Housing Project (2)	-	-	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeeck Kasteel Extension 3 Housing Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riebeeck Wes Koinonia Housing Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Klippiessdal Housing Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Darling	-	3 018	7 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
<i>Darling Behusing DME</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	-
Other grant providers:	-	304	741	2 000	2 055	2 055	3 000	-	-
<i>Lotto</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
<i>Vuna Award</i>	-	304	741	2 000	2 055	2 055	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	6 709	13 776	17 757	24 995	18 582	18 582	35 885	12 973	14 559
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	28 475	30 134	44 271	42 195	89 894	89 894	59 513	38 831	43 337

2.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Darling Focus</i>	2	35	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	40
<i>Donation: Huis van Heerde</i>		20	25	25	25	25	25	25	27	25
<i>Donation: SPCA</i>		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	179	169
<i>Elkana Child Care</i>		20	-	40	45	45	45	50	53	50
<i>Multipurpose Centre: Illinge Lethu</i>		51	55	66	40	40	40	40	42	42
<i>Multipurpose Centre: Kalbaskraal</i>		-	1	1	10	10	10	10	11	11
<i>Multipurpose Centre: Moorreesburg</i>		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	42
<i>Museum - Malmesbury</i>		30	34	37	37	37	37	41	44	48
<i>Museum: Darling</i>		34	36	37	37	37	37	41	44	48
<i>Museum: Oude Kerk</i>		31	36	37	37	37	37	41	44	48
<i>Museum: Wheat Industry</i>		34	36	37	37	37	37	41	44	48
<i>Night Shelter</i>		20	25	25	25	25	25	25	27	25
<i>Ons Kan Training Centre</i>		-	-	20	20	20	20	20	21	21
<i>Yzerfontein Conservancy</i>		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	53	56
<i>Malmesbury Klipkoppie en Driehoek</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	70
<i>Darling Renosterveld en Groenkloof</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
<i>ECD Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	40
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI)</i>		-	-	26	30	30	30	30	32	30
<i>Tourism: Swartland Coast</i>		548	638	560	593	593	593	593	628	666
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		1 083	1 185	1 210	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 371	1 453	1 490
Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to other Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	1 083	1 185	1 210	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 371	1 453	1 490

2.9 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Salary		2 356	2 458	2 739	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 120	3 471	3 963
Pension Contributions		353	369	411	468	468	468	486	516	589
Medical Aid Contributions		241	346	344	346	346	346	327	388	412
Motor vehicle allowance		983	1 057	1 165	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 311	1 451	1 656
Cell phone allowance		200	212	234	259	259	259	275	291	309
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4 133	4 441	4 893	5 548	5 548	5 548	5 519	6 117	6 928
% increase	4		7.5%	10.2%	13.4%	-	-	(0.5%)	10.8%	13.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		2 726	2 907	3 209	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 825	4 208	4 629
Pension Contributions		472	530	588	588	588	588	661	727	800
Medical Aid Contributions		164	170	195	209	209	209	245	274	307
Motor vehicle allowance		680	835	1 053	986	986	986	921	1 013	1 114
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		367	163	370	12	12	12	12	13	14
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 409	4 604	5 415	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 664	6 236	6 865
% increase	4		4.4%	17.6%	(2.6%)	-	-	7.4%	10.1%	10.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		35 001	36 099	42 367	55 278	54 440	54 440	61 484	65 247	74 396
Pension Contributions		3 713	3 766	4 336	6 176	6 176	6 176	6 883	7 294	8 329
Medical Aid Contributions		2 365	2 569	2 961	3 713	3 713	3 713	4 198	4 455	5 266
Motor vehicle allowance		1 967	2 314	2 378	1 039	1 222	1 222	1 366	1 419	1 652
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance		401	509	590	883	883	883	737	784	892
Overtime		2 510	2 554	2 883	2 866	2 916	2 916	3 374	3 580	4 083
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances		10 479	11 832	14 146	13 647	15 206	15 206	15 664	16 397	18 663
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		56 435	59 643	69 661	83 601	84 554	84 554	93 706	99 176	113 281
% increase	4		5.7%	16.8%	20.0%	1.1%	-	10.8%	5.8%	14.2%
Total Parent Municipality		64 977	68 689	79 968	94 426	95 379	95 379	104 889	111 529	127 073
			5.7%	16.4%	18.1%	1.0%	-	10.0%	6.3%	13.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		64 977	68 689	79 968	94 426	95 379	95 379	104 889	111 529	127 073
% increase	4		5.7%	16.4%	18.1%	1.0%	-	10.0%	6.3%	13.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	60 844	64 248	75 075	88 877	89 830	89 830	99 371	105 412	120 146

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No. 10	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	4							
Speaker	5		288 827	60 604	134 808			484 238
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			365 280	72 072	164 114			601 465
Deputy Executive Mayor			288 827	60 604	134 808			484 238
Executive Committee			809 143	173 212	382 441			1 364 796
Total for all other councillors			1 367 753	447 083	769 069			2 583 905
Total Councillors	9	-	3 119 829	813 574	1 585 240			5 518 643
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)			843 551	200 298	109 616	-	-	1 153 464
Chief Finance Officer			472 123	124 248	180 666	39 344	-	816 380
Director: Civil Services			533 882	119 128	92 545	-	-	745 556
Director: Electrical Services			445 183	125 736	161 442	37 099	-	769 459
Director: Community Services			469 136	127 357	130 822	39 095	-	766 410
Director: Protection Services			430 446	109 620	180 280	35 871	-	756 217
Director: Corporate Services			479 747	111 567	65 494	-	-	656 808
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management			214 315	50 086	60 087	-	-	324 488
Head: Geographical Information & Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	-	3 888 383	968 041	980 951	151 407	-	5 988 782
A Heading for Each Entity	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		-	7 008 212	1 781 615	2 566 190	151 407	-	11 507 425

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		20	5	15	20	5	15	20	5	15
Board Members of municipal entities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7	6	1	7	5	2	7	5	2
Other Managers	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		13	13	-	14	14	-	14	14	-
<i>Finance</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Water</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Other</i>		7	7	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Technicians		19	18	1	19	18	1	19	18	1
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Roads</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Electricity</i>		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Water</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Other</i>		12	12	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		106	106	-	106	106	-	106	106	-
Service and sales workers		71	71	-	71	71	-	71	71	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Craft and related trades		30	30	-	30	30	-	30	30	-
Plant and Machine Operators		38	38	-	38	38	-	38	38	-
Elementary Occupations		238	238	-	238	238	-	238	238	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		562	545	17	562	544	18	562	544	18
% increase			(3.0%)	(96.9%)	3 205.9%	3 100.0%	5.9%	3 022.2%	(3.2%)	(96.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	5	542	548	2	542	539	3	542	539	3
Finance personnel headcount	7	72	72	-	72	72	-	72	72	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	4	4	-	5	5	-	5	5	-

2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		5 202	4 662	5 973	5 553	4 698	4 759	4 819	4 691	4 658	4 614	4 482	3 480	57 591	62 518	67 867
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 769	9 683	10 725	10 198	10 167	10 982	9 719	10 028	10 083	10 118	10 421	15 146	129 040	159 616	197 675
Service charges - water revenue		2 634	722	1 858	2 149	2 512	2 884	3 163	3 550	3 223	3 088	2 636	1 718	30 137	33 452	37 968
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 990	1 686	2 144	2 120	1 509	1 937	1 911	1 842	1 761	1 919	1 776	1 740	22 335	25 637	31 436
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 288	1 291	1 293	1 293	1 296	1 298	1 299	1 307	1 304	1 371	1 326	1 328	15 696	17 579	19 865
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		102	100	177	357	132	197	180	178	130	141	69	17	1 781	1 924	1 990
Interest earned - external investments		1	693	41	661	753	527	122	69	68	73	1 542	2 920	7 470	6 028	5 090
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		73	80	76	75	76	80	84	96	96	101	95	99	1 033	1 097	1 160
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		308	348	260	320	288	237	273	302	281	357	334	365	3 671	4 037	4 439
Licences and permits		158	252	179	207	186	142	249	258	227	233	183	194	2 467	2 616	2 794
Agency services		153	240	163	225	206	162	202	201	184	181	224	209	2 350	2 491	2 844
Transfers recognised - operational		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	1 602	23 628	25 858	28 778
Other revenue		224	353	279	319	654	264	578	342	478	439	291	2 091	6 312	6 639	6 891
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 610	11 610	10 117	120
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		25 905	22 112	25 170	25 480	24 479	25 472	24 603	24 866	24 497	24 638	25 381	42 518	315 122	359 609	408 917
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 802	7 373	7 326	7 474	11 345	7 355	7 433	7 372	7 386	7 470	7 459	16 001	100 796	110 719	121 898
Remuneration of councillors		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	684	460	460	460	460	5 519	6 297	6 899
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	1 470	1 588	1 715
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 110	21 110	24 866	26 817
Finance charges		-	-	436	-	-	3 019	-	-	426	-	-	3 106	6 986	9 703	10 909
Bulk purchases		-	11 672	11 701	9 086	6 467	7 634	8 002	6 957	8 204	9 007	7 560	17 337	103 626	126 262	154 726
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		319	295	280	260	411	340	270	89	229	309	241	334	3 376	3 578	3 804
Transfers and grants		73	307	10	160	19	23	155	14	13	293	255	47	1 371	1 453	1 490
Other expenditure		2 918	5 421	6 203	5 522	9 413	8 387	6 089	5 556	5 636	5 816	6 259	11 027	78 246	84 468	89 841
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		10 540	25 495	26 383	22 929	28 082	27 185	22 377	20 671	22 354	23 356	22 234	70 893	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 365	(3 383)	(1 214)	2 550	(3 603)	(1 713)	2 226	4 195	2 143	1 282	3 148	(28 374)	(7 378)	(9 323)	(9 182)
Transfers recognised - capital		236	2	3 516	492	780	3 651	2 013	1 279	7 729	1 350	2 618	12 218	35 885	12 973	14 559
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Civil Services		2 366	6 803	4 986	5 301	5 841	5 901	6 632	6 230	6 278	6 374	5 409	10 116	72 236	80 931	93 641
Vote2 - Corporate Services		22	23	20	101	23	78	22	89	20	28	27	326	779	842	893
Vote3 - Council		-	1	-	1	28	-	-	1	-	31	-	1 051	1 112	1 183	1 242
Vote4 - Electricity Services		11 681	9 640	10 576	10 024	10 303	10 772	9 851	9 983	10 204	10 119	10 336	15 939	129 427	160 026	198 110
Vote5 - Financial Services		29 437	6 169	6 437	8 234	11 958	10 902	8 349	8 605	8 996	5 304	9 420	22 700	136 511	117 838	116 747
Vote6 - Development Services		105	179	212	369	184	165	208	237	155	142	99	135	2 191	2 339	2 472
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Protection Services		557	892	673	776	734	593	797	802	734	721	743	729	8 751	9 422	10 371
Total Revenue by Vote		44 167	23 708	22 903	24 806	29 071	28 412	25 859	25 946	26 387	22 718	26 035	50 996	351 007	372 582	423 476
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Civil Services		3 077	6 223	6 752	6 270	8 976	12 780	6 235	6 312	7 329	6 220	6 589	33 868	110 630	123 871	134 902
Vote2 - Corporate Services		899	774	804	1 058	1 343	975	1 039	857	912	987	1 027	3 185	13 861	15 118	16 461
Vote3 - Council		804	1 160	1 050	720	1 012	1 452	819	1 049	727	907	1 113	(1 957)	8 856	9 612	10 392
Vote4 - Electricity Services		11 089	11 333	6 042	8 730	10 850	7 444	7 234	5 722	1 626	8 104	6 764	20 658	105 596	129 025	158 668
Vote5 - Financial Services		10 774	5 075	3 565	2 612	6 424	1 187	3 789	4 052	3 362	1 301	2 227	1 344	45 711	50 989	55 402
Vote6 - Development Services		568	668	657	647	1 002	763	774	763	773	823	783	4 805	13 026	13 148	12 475
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		211	218	226	219	242	218	227	233	242	244	266	520	3 066	3 368	3 738
Vote8 - Protection Services		1 144	1 638	1 505	1 507	2 043	1 655	1 502	1 485	1 545	1 501	1 500	4 730	21 754	23 802	26 061
Total Expenditure by Vote		28 566	27 088	20 601	21 763	31 894	26 474	21 620	20 472	16 515	20 086	20 269	67 152	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		22 873	9 617	6 624	8 665	12 318	11 240	8 605	8 828	9 259	5 644	9 672	25 168	138 513	120 017	119 011
Executive and council		-	1	-	1	28	-	-	1	-	31	-	1 051	1 112	1 183	1 242
Budget and treasury office		22 843	9 582	6 590	8 546	12 271	11 145	8 572	8 736	9 231	5 580	9 640	23 775	136 511	117 838	116 747
Corporate services		30	34	35	119	19	95	33	91	28	33	32	342	891	996	1 022
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 769	165	220	361	212	247	223	197	160	156	131	344	6 184	6 705	7 220
Community and social services		45	63	47	54	47	75	39	57	44	47	53	149	719	767	806
Sport and recreation		59	72	155	286	143	142	157	123	101	93	54	160	1 544	1 636	1 726
Public safety		3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3 640	4 004	4 403
Housing		25	31	19	22	21	30	26	17	16	16	24	35	281	297	285
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		308	594	425	406	463	378	357	579	479	427	386	1 180	5 982	6 359	6 982
Planning and development		27	165	118	37	40	30	19	205	76	7	40	96	861	931	1 006
Road transport		281	428	307	369	423	348	338	374	403	421	346	1 083	5 121	5 428	5 977
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		17 216	13 330	15 632	15 372	16 077	16 546	16 674	16 342	16 489	16 490	15 846	24 298	200 311	239 484	290 244
Electricity		11 681	9 640	10 576	10 024	10 303	10 772	9 851	9 983	10 204	10 119	10 336	15 939	129 427	160 026	198 110
Water		2 361	768	1 750	2 049	2 807	2 596	3 442	3 339	3 128	3 066	2 479	3 202	30 986	34 352	38 922
Waste water management		1 871	1 619	1 998	1 985	1 653	1 862	2 060	1 706	1 834	1 906	1 692	3 788	23 974	27 284	33 089
Waste management		1 302	1 302	1 307	1 314	1 313	1 317	1 321	1 315	1 324	1 400	1 339	1 369	15 923	17 820	20 122
Other		1	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	-	0	6	16	17	18
Total Revenue - Standard		44 167	23 708	22 903	24 806	29 071	28 412	25 859	25 946	26 387	22 718	26 035	50 996	351 007	372 582	423 476
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		12 383	7 455	5 822	4 569	9 177	4 431	5 956	6 370	5 344	3 499	4 677	5 163	74 846	81 954	88 166
Executive and council		1 569	1 371	1 272	941	1 252	1 657	1 047	1 279	972	1 151	1 377	(1 966)	11 922	12 980	14 130
Budget and treasury office		9 288	4 547	2 770	2 073	5 716	3 111	3 250	3 631	2 812	728	1 720	2 787	39 634	44 477	48 354
Corporate services		1 525	1 537	1 780	1 555	2 208	2 463	1 659	1 460	1 561	1 620	1 581	4 342	23 289	24 497	25 682
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 830	2 400	2 272	2 409	3 384	2 565	2 366	2 405	2 358	2 338	2 435	9 849	36 610	40 045	43 898
Community and social services		473	496	479	517	776	554	511	496	480	486	520	1 787	7 576	8 263	9 067
Sport and recreation		464	573	597	707	1 000	683	647	711	633	609	711	3 625	10 960	12 029	13 234
Public safety		870	1 303	1 170	1 158	1 566	1 286	1 177	1 169	1 217	1 198	1 175	3 692	16 979	18 552	20 278
Housing		24	28	26	27	42	42	31	29	27	46	28	745	1 094	1 201	1 319
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 313	2 162	2 544	2 049	2 915	3 199	1 794	1 903	2 372	1 893	1 916	13 323	37 384	39 389	41 016
Planning and development		507	593	599	522	962	636	627	638	702	728	650	1 742	8 905	8 606	7 473
Road transport		807	1 569	1 944	1 527	1 953	2 563	1 168	1 265	1 671	1 165	1 265	11 580	28 478	30 783	33 544
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		12 893	15 063	9 954	12 589	16 402	16 260	11 354	9 782	6 429	12 205	11 229	38 609	172 770	206 586	243 989
Electricity		11 089	11 333	6 042	8 730	10 850	7 444	5 722	6 234	8 104	6 764	20 658	105 596	129 025	158 668	
Water		356	1 728	1 563	1 634	2 517	3 489	1 985	2 155	2 390	2 070	2 314	6 301	28 503	30 511	33 039
Waste water management		452	731	1 255	968	1 144	3 112	923	999	1 238	858	972	8 565	21 218	28 082	31 959
Waste management		997	1 271	1 095	1 257	1 890	2 215	1 212	906	1 175	1 172	1 179	3 085	17 454	18 968	20 323
Other		148	9	9	148	15	20	150	12	12	151	12	208	891	958	1 030
Total Expenditure - Standard		28 566	27 088	20 601	21 763	31 894	26 474	21 620	20 472	16 515	20 086	20 269	67 152	322 500	368 932	418 098
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 601	(3 381)	2 302	3 043	(2 823)	1 938	4 239	5 474	9 872	2 632	5 766	(16 156)	28 507	3 650	5 377

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Civil Services		-	-	7 312	860	531	8 194	4 956	2 261	18 377	3 161	4 900	17 664	68 216	80 561	58 178
Vote2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	22	-	80	11	-	-	31	144	148	203
Vote3 - Council		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	12
Vote4 - Electricity Services		-	-	455	305	755	5	5	905	335	265	1 750	7 800	12 580	13 005	21 112
Vote5 - Financial Services		-	4	124	84	394	4	154	4	4	4	4	-	778	541	594
Vote6 - Development Services		-	-	1 000	-	-	1 055	-	-	866	-	-	940	3 860	565	370
Vote7 - Municipal Manager		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	15	16	17
Vote8 - Protection Services		600	-	47	-	300	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	1 000	700	267
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	600	6	8 939	1 251	1 982	9 282	5 117	3 252	19 649	3 432	6 656	26 436	86 603	95 547	80 753
Total Capital Expenditure	2	600	6	8 939	1 251	1 982	9 282	5 117	3 252	19 649	3 432	6 656	26 436	86 603	95 547	80 753

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1	-	6	126	86	587	28	7	86	18	6	6	626	1 584	617	676
Executive and council		-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	26	28	29
Budget and treasury office		-	4	124	84	10	4	4	4	4	4	4	84	328	41	44
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	575	22	-	80	12	-	-	542	1 230	548	603
<i>Community and public safety</i>		600	-	1 947	-	500	1 038	-	-	907	-	-	3 798	8 789	1 595	1 624
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	54	-	-	43	129	165	460
Sport and recreation		-	-	900	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 103	4 203	730	897
Public safety		600	-	47	-	300	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	997	700	267
Housing		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	803	-	-	653	3 460	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	600	110	1 260	2 145	1 510	1 510	1 400	4 500	394	13 428	11 083	12 012
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	385	500	300
Road transport		-	-	-	600	110	1 260	1 760	1 510	1 510	1 400	4 500	394	13 043	10 583	11 712
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	6 867	565	785	6 957	2 966	1 656	17 214	2 026	2 150	21 618	62 803	82 253	66 441
Electricity		-	-	455	305	755	5	696	1 106	590	1 565	1 750	5 354	12 580	13 005	21 112
Water		-	-	4 000	200	-	4 000	220	400	400	400	400	400	10 420	1 750	1 200
Waste water management		-	-	2 402	-	-	2 952	-	-	15 614	61	-	15 864	36 893	64 696	41 995
Waste management		-	-	10	60	30	-	2 050	150	610	-	-	-	2 910	2 802	2 134
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	600	6	8 939	1 251	1 982	9 282	5 117	3 252	19 649	3 432	6 656	26 436	86 603	95 547	80 753

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3 480	5 202	4 662	5 973	5 553	4 698	4 759	4 819	4 691	4 658	4 614	4 482	57 591	62 518	67 867
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 225	11 769	9 683	10 725	10 198	10 167	10 982	9 719	10 028	10 083	10 118	12 342	129 040	159 616	197 675
Service charges - water revenue	2 094	2 634	722	1 858	2 149	2 512	2 884	3 163	3 550	3 223	3 088	2 260	30 137	33 452	37 968
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 740	1 990	1 686	2 144	2 120	1 509	1 937	1 911	1 842	1 761	1 919	1 776	22 335	25 637	31 436
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 328	1 288	1 291	1 293	1 293	1 296	1 298	1 299	1 307	1 304	1 371	1 326	15 696	17 579	19 865
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17	102	100	177	357	132	197	180	178	130	141	69	1 781	1 924	1 990
Interest earned - external investments	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	7 470	6 028	5 090
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 033	1 097	1 160
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	365	308	348	260	320	288	237	273	302	281	357	334	3 671	4 037	4 439
Licences and permits	194	158	252	179	207	186	142	249	258	227	233	183	2 467	2 616	2 794
Agency services	209	153	240	163	225	206	162	202	201	184	181	224	2 350	2 491	2 844
Transfer receipts - operational	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	1 602	1 602	23 628	25 858	28 778
Other revenue	1 586	224	353	279	319	654	264	578	342	478	439	795	6 312	6 639	6 891
Cash Receipts by Source	26 948	26 539	22 048	25 761	25 452	24 359	25 574	25 106	25 410	25 041	25 172	26 102	303 512	349 493	408 797
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	236	2	3 516	492	780	3 651	2 013	1 279	7 729	1 350	14 837	35 885	12 973	14 559
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 699	12 699	11 170	1 078
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	103	1	1 534	215	340	1 592	878	558	3 371	589	5 163	14 344	34 260	15 272
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	257	270	283
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	83	46	25
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	26 977	26 907	22 079	30 840	26 187	25 507	30 846	28 025	27 275	36 169	27 139	58 828	366 780	408 212	440 014
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 802	7 373	7 326	7 474	11 345	7 355	7 433	7 372	7 386	7 470	7 459	16 001	100 796	110 719	121 898
Remuneration of councillors	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	684	460	460	460	460	5 519	6 297	6 899
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	-	-	436	-	-	3 019	-	-	426	-	-	3 106	6 986	9 703	10 909
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 990	8 000	6 582	7 291	6 933	6 911	7 465	6 607	6 817	6 854	6 878	7 084	86 412	108 015	135 019
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 181	1 486	407	1 048	1 212	1 417	1 627	1 785	2 003	1 818	1 742	1 487	17 214	18 247	19 707
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	412	295	280	260	411	340	270	89	229	309	241	241	3 376	3 578	3 804
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	73	307	10	160	19	23	155	14	13	293	255	47	1 371	1 453	1 490
General expenses	10 715	5 421	6 203	5 522	9 413	8 387	6 089	5 556	5 636	5 816	6 259	3 231	78 246	84 468	89 841
Cash Payments by Type	28 600	23 309	21 672	22 183	29 760	27 879	23 468	22 106	22 969	23 021	23 294	31 657	299 920	342 479	389 567
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	23 436	600	6	8 939	1 251	1 982	9 282	5 117	3 252	19 649	3 432	9 656	86 603	95 547	80 753
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681	4 681	5 158	5 616
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	52 036	23 909	21 678	31 122	31 012	29 862	32 750	27 223	26 222	42 670	26 726	45 995	391 205	443 184	475 936
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(25 059)	2 997	401	(282)	(4 824)	(4 354)	(1 904)	802	1 054	(6 501)	413	12 834	(24 425)	(34 973)	(35 922)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	174 360	149 301	152 298	152 700	152 417	147 593	143 239	141 335	142 137	143 190	136 689	137 102	174 360	149 936	114 963
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	149 301	152 298	152 700	152 417	147 593	143 239	141 335	142 137	143 190	136 689	137 102	149 936	149 936	114 963	79 041

2.11 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans - internal departments

The following pages contain the SDBIP for 2010/2011

Introduction

The purpose of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is to assist municipal management to achieve service delivery targets, as well as spending the capital budget within the given time frames.

Legal Reference

Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) MFMA determines that the municipality's SDBIP plan is approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the annual budget.

Section 53 determines further that the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and directors as required in section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) are linked to the SDBIP.

Section 69 of the MFMA determines that the draft SDBIP and performance agreements must be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget.

Content

In terms of MFMA Circular No. 13 of January 2005 the SDBIP must consist of the following components:

- Annexure 1: Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source.
- Annexure 2: Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote.
- Annexure 3: Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote.
- Annexure 4: Ward information for expenditure and service delivery.
- Annexure 5: Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

Annexure 1
Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source

Operating Budget

Source of revenue	Jul 10	Aug 10	Sep 10	Oct 10	Nov 10	Dec 10	Jan 11	Feb 11	Mar 11	Apr 11	May 11	Jun 11	Year Total
Property rates	5 201 748	4 662 378	5 973 101	5 552 639	4 697 549	4 759 100	4 819 369	4 690 642	4 658 036	4 614 281	4 482 307	3 480 068	57 591 219
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - electricity	11 769 058	9 682 676	10 725 387	10 198 437	10 167 092	10 982 189	9 719 136	10 027 908	10 083 476	10 117 868	10 420 963	13 225 140	127 119 330
Service charges - water revenue	2 634 472	721 903	1 857 914	2 148 836	2 511 513	2 884 110	3 163 431	3 549 889	3 223 224	3 088 038	2 635 663	2 093 683	30 512 675
Service charges - sanitation	1 989 711	1 686 032	2 143 626	2 120 302	1 509 481	1 937 074	1 911 485	1 841 701	1 760 605	1 918 705	1 776 483	1 740 267	22 335 471
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 288 460	1 290 974	1 292 999	1 293 338	1 296 071	1 298 235	1 299 143	1 307 492	1 304 030	1 371 477	1 325 884	1 327 769	15 695 873
Service charges - other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	102 134	100 208	177 496	356 639	131 779	197 043	180 138	178 346	130 437	140 542	69 125	16 765	1 780 653
Interest earned - external investments	1 087	692 709	40 841	660 875	753 000	527 166	121 701	69 284	68 338	73 389	1 541 813	2 919 797	7 470 000
Interest earned - outstanding	73 235	80 281	76 179	75 380	75 963	79 551	83 987	96 052	96 453	101 218	95 471	99 430	1 033 200
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines	307 589	347 795	259 519	319 778	288 419	237 105	272 593	302 382	281 342	356 676	333 540	364 506	3 671 245
Licences and permits	157 552	251 953	178 728	207 040	186 401	142 380	248 945	257 967	226 767	232 838	183 023	193 821	2 467 415
Agency services	153 389	240 060	162 659	225 069	205 765	162 210	202 416	200 631	183 910	181 208	223 542	209 140	2 350 000
Transfers recognised - operational	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	2 002 333	24 028 000
Other revenue	224 264	352 636	278 859	319 098	654 075	263 556	578 458	341 704	477 960	439 473	291 011	1 586 293	5 807 387
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 610 000	11 610 000
Totals	25 905 034	22 111 939	25 169 640	25 479 763	24 479 443	25 472 053	24 603 135	24 866 331	24 496 912	24 638 047	25 381 158	40 869 012	313 472 468

Capital Budget

Source of revenue	Jul 10	Aug 10	Sep 10	Oct 10	Nov 10	Dec 10	Jan 11	Feb 11	Mar 11	Apr 11	May 11	Jun 11	Year Total
Capital Reserve Replacement Fund (CRRF)	600 000	6 300	1 387 800	1 151 300	1 982 300	1 730 300	5 117 300	3 032 300	3 764 800	2 011 800	6 436 300	9 300 700	36 521 200
External loans			709 850			709 850			6 388 650			6 388 650	14 197 000
ASLA			1 500 000			1 500 000							3 000 000
Department Mineral and Energy Affairs											1 400 000		1 400 000
Equitable Share			1 000 000	100 000		1 000 000		220 000	1 020 000	220 000	220 000	870 000	4 650 000
MIG			941 750			941 750			8 475 750			8 475 750	18 835 000
National Lotto fund			900 000			900 000			1 200 000				3 000 000
Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government			2 500 000			2 500 000							5 000 000
Totals	600 000	6 300	8 939 400	1 251 300	1 982 300	9 281 900	5 117 300	3 252 300	20 849 200	2 231 800	8 056 300	25 035 100	86 603 200

Annexure 2

Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote

Operating Budget														
Vote	Jul 10		Aug 10		Sep 10		Oct 10		Nov 10		Dec 10			
	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev		
Executive & Council	1 569 423	0	1 370 828	1 338	1 271 926	0	940 986	535	1 252 293	28 102	1 656 670	0		
Budget and treasury office	9 288 311	22 843 040	4 547 169	9 582 347	2 770 460	6 589 560	2 072 828	8 546 056	5 716 394	12 270 910	311 043	11 144 608		
Corporate services	1 524 826	29 969	1 536 913	33 500	1 779 710	34 692	1 554 821	118 694	2 207 864	19 438	2 463 067	95 176		
Community & Social	472 680	45 448	496 389	62 761	479 014	46 554	516 807	53 831	776 438	47 246	553 822	74 680		
Sport and Recreation	463 899	58 805	572 817	71 899	597 017	155 060	707 406	285 615	1 000 271	143 488	682 983	141 729		
Public Safety	869 663	3 640 062	1 302 561		1 169 530		1 157 931		1 565 540		1 285 952			
Housing	23 571	24 618	27 763	30 667	26 253	18 670	26 951	21 564	42 005	20 816	42 486	30 161		
Planning & Development	506 561	27 089	593 166	165 171	599 487	118 499	521 835	37 258	962 193	40 161	635 514	29 921		
Road Transport	806 504	281 411	1 569 093	428 495	1 944 076	306 868	1 527 254	368 751	1 953 290	422 646	2 563 286	347 760		
Electricity	11 088 627	11 681 146	11 332 644	9 640 017	6 041 964	10 576 455	8 730 479	10 023 893	10 850 440	10 302 693	7 444 113	10 771 552		
Water	356 336	2 360 908	1 728 280	768 209	1 562 718	1 749 788	1 633 689	2 048 885	2 517 254	2 807 489	3 488 623	2 595 916		
Waste Water Management	451 689	1 871 469	730 725	1 619 109	1 254 787	1 998 435	967 855	1 984 666	1 144 428	1 653 041	3 112 147	1 862 359		
Waste Management	996 690	1 302 147	1 271 145	1 302 368	1 094 988	1 306 870	1 256 589	1 314 248	1 889 787	1 313 339	2 214 860	1 316 594		
Other	147 548	1 329	8 576	1 622	9 039	1 964	147 591	1 607	15 488	1 388	19 736	1 471		
Totals	28 566 328	44 167 440	27 088 070	23 707 505	20 600 972	22 903 415	21 763 021	24 805 603	31 893 686	29 070 758	26 474 303	28 411 926		

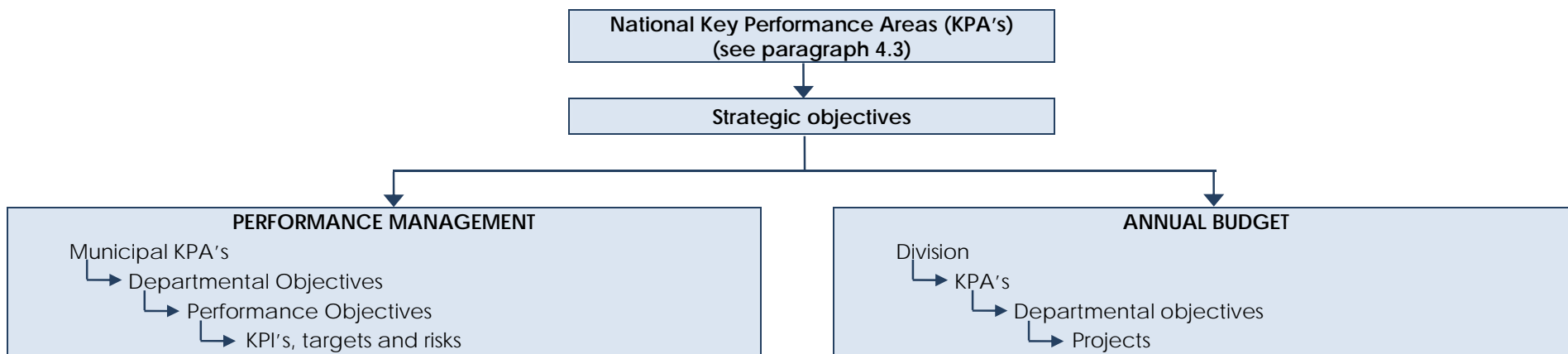
Vote	Jan 11		Feb 11		Mar 11		Apr 11		May 11		Jun 11		Year Total	
	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev	Exp	Rev
Executive & Council	1 046 894	0	1 278 852	535	972 370	0	1 151 319	30 778	1 376 713	0	420 291	1 050 811	14 308 565	1 112 100
Budget and treasury office	3 249 818	8 571 840	3 631 373	8 736 411	2 811 532	9 230 658	727 904	5 580 314	1 719 840	9 639 819	5 860 107	21 175 126	42 706 780	133 910 689
Corporate services	1 658 922	33 043	1 459 883	91 107	1 560 568	28 030	1 619 900	33 001	1 580 805	31 820	4 173 025	337 829	23 120 305	886 300
Community & Social	510 819	39 346	496 388	57 450	480 465	43 773	485 881	46 827	520 292	52 512	1 446 006	149 050	7 235 000	719 480
Sport and Recreation	647 052	157 466	710 846	122 648	633 018	100 506	608 777	92 672	711 491	53 844	3 270 332	159 965	10 605 910	1 543 698
Public Safety	1 177 364	0	1 168 811	0	1 216 956	0	1 198 084	0	1 174 595	0	2 281 404	0	15 568 391	3 640 062
Housing	30 739	26 081	28 518	16 510	27 357	15 946	45 547	16 216	28 262	24 259	714 297	35 072	1 063 750	280 580
Planning & Development	626 687	19 011	637 601	205 461	701 592	75 573	727 702	6 615	650 457	40 176	1 524 685	96 226	8 687 480	861 160
Road Transport	1 167 694	338 158	1 265 386	373 549	1 670 642	403 440	1 165 411	420 660	1 265 206	345 934	11 032 785	1 083 337	27 930 628	5 121 010
Electricity	7 233 792	9 851 117	5 722 204	9 982 955	1 626 052	10 203 704	8 103 515	10 118 607	6 764 289	10 336 245	21 285 406	14 018 090	106 223 526	127 506 475
Water	1 984 651	3 441 633	2 154 830	3 338 789	2 390 421	3 127 649	2 070 272	3 065 751	2 314 112	2 479 050	6 080 590	3 577 808	28 281 776	31 361 875
Waste Water Management	923 467	2 060 463	999 006	1 705 521	1 238 016	1 833 501	858 467	1 906 349	971 576	1 691 816	8 373 093	3 287 743	21 025 256	23 474 471
Waste Management	1 211 938	1 320 832	906 426	1 314 983	1 174 878	1 324 016	1 172 376	1 399 774	1 179 447	1 338 939	2 970 829	1 369 033	17 339 953	15 923 143
Other	150 390	273	11 642	163	11 588	314	150 502	0	11 748	193	145 605	6 102	829 455	16 425
Totals	21 620 228	25 859 264	20 471 767	25 946 081	16 515 456	26 387 110	20 085 656	22 717 566	20 268 834	26 034 608	69 578 454	46 346 192	324 926 775	346 357 468

Capital Budget (Expenditure only)													
Vote	Jul 10	Aug 10	Sep 10	Oct 10	Nov 10	Dec 10	Jan 11	Feb 11	Mar 11	Apr 11	May 11	Jun 11	Year Total
Executive & Council	0	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	700	25 700
Budget & Treasury Office	0	3 800	123 800	83 800	393 800	3 800	153 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	0	778 000
Corporate Services	0	0	0	0	0	22 000	0	80 000	11 500	0	0	30 500	144 000
Community & Social	0	0	0	0	0	32 500	0	0	54 000	0	0	278 500	365 000
Sport and Recreation	0	0	900 000	0	200 000	1 100 000	800 000	0	0	1 200 000	0	0	4 200 000
Public Safety	600 000	0	46 500	0	300 000	0	0	0	53 500	0	0	0	1 000 000
Housing	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 005 000	0	0	802 500	0	0	652 500	3 460 000
Health	0	0	0	0	0	7 500	0	0	4 000	0	0	3 500	15 000
Planning & Development	0	0	0	0	0	10 000	0	0	5 000	0	0	5 000	20 000
Road Transport	0	0	0	600 000	110 000	110 000	1 760 000	1 510 000	1 510 000	1 400 000	4 500 000	1 400 000	12 900 000
Electricity	0	0	455 000	305 000	755 000	5 000	5 000	905 000	335 000	265 000	1 750 000	7 800 000	12 580 000
Water	0	0	4 000 000	200 000	0	4 000 000	220 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	10 420 000
Waste Water Management	0	0	2 401 600	0	0	2 951 600	0	0	15 614 400	60 500	0	15 864 400	36 892 500
Waste Management	0	0	10 000	60 000	30 000	0	2 050 000	150 000	610 000	0	0	0	2 910 000
Other	0	0	0	0	191 000	32 000	126 000	201 000	243 000	100 000	0	0	893 000
Totals	600 000	6 300	8 939 400	1 251 300	1 982 300	9 281 900	5 117 300	3 252 300	19 649 200	3 431 800	6 656 300	26 435 100	86 603 200

Annexure 3

Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote

The IDP, performance management system and the annual budget are linked in the following way:



All the items in the diagram are captured on an electronic database system and are linked to one another with the aid of the system. It is therefore very simple and fast to determine the links of any KPI, target or project with the strategic objectives of the IDP and the five national KPA's. All performance and budget monitoring is done by means of this electronic system.

The pages that follow contain the following reports:

- Performance indicators and benchmarks (operating budget)
- Targets and projected expenditure per department for each capital budget item
- Corporate KPIs and targets.

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10				2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	6.4%	4.9%	11.5%	10.7%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	11.3%	14.9%	16.1%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.3%	3.2%	3.6%	5.1%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	3.6%	4.0%	4.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-5.6%	-7.0%	-263.2%	-4.1%	-5.5%	-5.5%	-5.5%	-40.0%	-264.1%	-104.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	55.8%	24.8%	34.0%	31.2%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%	31.5%	37.8%	39.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	704.0%	1108.3%	2381.9%	2867.1%	2867.1%	2867.1%	2867.1%	5066.6%	15490.8%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	3.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	3.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.6	3.5	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	1.8	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		103.4%	129.4%	109.1%	109.1%	109.1%	109.1%	99.5%	99.4%	99.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.0%	10.4%	11.9%	12.8%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.4%	10.8%	10.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions										
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	25.6%	28.9%	34.3%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	32.0%	30.8%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	27.4%	30.8%	36.4%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	33.3%	31.0%	31.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.9%	7.7%	9.2%	10.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.9%	9.6%	9.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.4	11.0	14.4	14.9	14.9	14.9	20.0	26.1	31.2	35.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.7%	16.7%	17.0%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	13.9%	12.9%	11.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.4	13.1	15.8	10.3	11.0	11.0	11.0	7.7	4.9	2.7

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



2010/1 - [SDBIP] PROJECT SCHEDULES

Office of the Municipal Manager
Office of the Municipal Manager General

Project: pj-09-0021aa Equipment Council: Items above R300

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	700	9000	10700	

Project: pj-09-0021ab Equipment Municipal Manager: Items above R300

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)		1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500		13500	15000	

Civil Engineering Services
Civil Engineering Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ac Equipment Civil: Items above R300

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					143000								143000	143000	

Buildings and Maintenance

Project: pj-09-0035 Wheel chair access & vehicle access to Yzerfontein beach

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Compile specifications													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					48000	32000							80000	80000	

Project: pj-10-0023 Halls and buildings: Toilets for disabled: Malmesbury Town Hall

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Compile specifications													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								75000	75000	100000			250000	250000	

Project: pj-10-0058 Caretaker's quarters (Rosenhof Moorreesburg)

Location: Moorreesburg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Compile specifications													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							126000	126000	168000				420000	420000	

Parks and Amenities

Project: pj-09-0031 Swimming pool Malmesbury: New tiles

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Complete design and project spec													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					200000	200000	200000						600000	600000	

Project: pj-09-0210 Vehicles Parks: Replace CK20670

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							300000						300000	300000	

Project: pj-09-0211 Vehicles Parks: Replace CK22740

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							300000						300000	300000	

Roads

Project: pj-09-0004 Roads Swartland: Construction of new roads (and resealing)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Appoint consultant													N/A		
1	2	Detail design and tender documen													N/A		
1	3	Procurement process													N/A		
1	4	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)				500000				1180000	1180000	1180000	1180000	1180000	4040000	6400000	CRRF
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)				100000				220000	220000	220000	220000	220000	760000	1200000	EQ Share

Project: pj-09-0218 Vehicles Roads: Replace CEA7153

Location: Moorreesburg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							400000						400000	400000	

Project: pj-09-0220 Vehicles Roads: Replace CK16422

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							150000						150000	150000	

Project: pj-09-0224 Vehicles Roads: Replace CK40485

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							250000						250000	250000	

Project: pj-09-0225 Vehicles Roads: Replace CK52829

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							250000						250000	250000	

Project: pj-10-0078 Roads: Main Road 25

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Transfer of funds													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)											3100000			3100000	

Project: pj-10-0122 Roads: Roller and trailer (X2)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							600000						600000	600000	

Sewerage

Project: pj-09-0001 Sewerage Malmesbury

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Tenders - award and sign contract													N/A		
1	2	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			709850			709850			6388650			6388650	7808350	14197000	External Loans
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			941750			941750			8475750			8475750	10359250	18835000	MIG

Project: pj-09-0003 Telemetry: New installations

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)										60500			60500	60500	

Project: pj-09-0082 Sewerage Riebeek Kasteel Phase VII

Location: Riebeek-Kasteel

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Preliminary design and env. autho													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			750000			750000			750000			750000	2250000	3000000	

Project: pj-09-0181 Sewerage: Apparatus for taking samples - Darling Creamery

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						250000							250000	250000	

Project: pj-10-0043 Sewerage Koringberg

Location: Koringberg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Preliminary design and env. autho													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						250000						250000	250000	500000	

Project: pj-10-0114 Equipment Sewerage: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Submersible pump

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						50000							50000	50000	

Sports Fields

Project: pj-10-0134 Sport: Wesbank Sportsgrounds: A field - underground drainage; C field - dressing rooms

Location: Wesbank

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			300000			300000				400000			1000000	1000000	

Project: pj-10-0135 Sport: Ilinge Lethu soccer field - Electricity supply and floodlights

Location: Ilinge Lethu

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			300000			300000				400000			1000000	1000000	

Project: pj-10-0136 Sport: Koringberg Sports grounds - Fencing and movable pavilions

Location: Koringberg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			150000			150000				200000			500000	500000	

Project: pj-10-0137 Sport: Abbotsdale Sports grounds - New club house

Location: Abbotsdale

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			150000			150000				200000			500000	500000	

Storm Water

Project: pj-09-0009 Storm water: New networks

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					110000	110000	110000	110000	110000				550000	550000	

Water

Project: pj-09-0051 Water pump station Moorreesburg

Location: Moorreesburg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Design and tender documentation													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)				200000				100000	400000	400000	400000	400000	1100000	1900000	

Project: pj-09-0174 Water pipe line: Malmesbury/Kalbaskraal

Location: Kalbaskraal

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			4000000			4000000							8000000	8000000	

Project: pj-09-0229 Vehicles Water: Replace CK32422

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							220000						220000	220000	

Project: pj-10-0035 Water: Replace water pipe Loedolf street (Departmental)

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								150000					150000	150000	

Project: pj-10-0036 Water: Replace water pipe Werdmuller street (Departmental)

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								150000					150000	150000	

Cleaning Services

Project: pj-09-0027 Refuse bins, traps, skips

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					30000								30000	30000	

Project: pj-09-0055 Transfer station Yzerfontein: Fencing

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Planning													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								150000					150000	150000	

Project: pj-09-0056 Refuse site Yzerfontein: Closure and Rehabilitation

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Planning													N/A		
1	2	Public participation process													N/A		
1	3	Procurement process													N/A		
1	4	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)				60000				120000					180000	180000	

Project: pj-09-0062 Refuse: Solid waste management master plan (30 years)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Planning													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Complete plan													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			10000						240000				250000	250000	

Project: pj-09-0216 Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK52080

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							1900000						1900000	1900000	

Project: pj-10-0133 Refuse: Fencing Darling

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Planning													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Construction / Implementation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							150000		250000				400000	400000	

Corporate Services
Corporate Services General

Project: pj-10-0141 Equipment Corporate: Administration

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						7500			4000			3500	11500	15000	

Administration: Properties and Contracts

Project: pj-09-0024 Halls and buildings: Sundry equipment Swartland Halls

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												20000		20000	

Project: pj-09-0024aa Halls and buildings: Darling Community Hall - Sound system

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery and installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								40000					40000	40000	

Project: pj-09-0024ab Halls and buildings: Riebeek West Town Hall - Curtains for stage and windows

Location: Riebeek-Wes

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery and installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								40000					40000	40000	

Project: pj-10-0142 Equipment Corporate: Halls

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						7000			3500			3500	10500	14000	

Communication and Public Relations

Project: pj-10-0143 Equipment Corporate: Libraries

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						7500			4000			3500	11500	15000	

Development Services

Community Development

Project: pj-10-0011 ECD Facilities

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Planning													N/A		
1	3	Development plans and specificati													N/A		
1	4	Call for and evaluate tenders													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						25000			50000			25000	75000	100000	

Project: pj-10-0085 Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Malmesbury (CASP)

Location: Malmesbury

Notes: R150000 under budget is for planning costs. Subject to obtaining external funds.

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	See note													N/A	Subject to availability of funds from Dept of Land Reform and Rural Development and Dept of Agriculture	
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												150000		150000	

Project: pj-10-0086 Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project - Darling (CASP)

Location: Darling

Notes: R150000 under budget is for planning costs

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	See note													N/A	R2.4m was allocated by Dept of Agriculture to Cassidra to implement project. Waiting for DOA for finalisation of conditions of approval and future funding.	
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												100000		100000	

Project: pj-10-0146 Equipment Development: Community Development

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						7500			4000			3500	11500	15000	

Housing

Project: pj-09-0116 Housing Chatsworth (low cost): Services Council

Location: Chatsworth

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Provision of civil services to comm													N/A		
1	2	Provision of external services													N/A		
1	3	Transfer of land between Korjon a													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)			1000000			1000000			250000			250000	2250000	2500000	

Project: pj-10-0013 Housing Klippiessdal: Renewal of houses

Location: Riebeek-Wes

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	See note													N/A	Subject to consent from Heritage Foundation to either demolish or upgrade houses	
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)								400000				400000	400000	800000	

Project: pj-10-0014 Housing Riverlands: Services

Location: Riverlands

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Provision of civil services to Phas													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)								150000					150000	150000	

Project: pj-10-0145 Equipment Development: Housing

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						5000			2500			2500	7500	10000	

Occupational Health and Safety

Project: pj-10-0147 Equipment Development: Environmental and Occupational Health

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						7500			4000			3500	11500	15000	

Planning

Project: pj-10-0144 Equipment Development: Planning, Building Control and Valuations **Location:** Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)						10000			5000			5000	15000	20000	

Valuations

Project: pj-10-0008 Valuation - General **Location:** Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Collection of data													N/A		
1	2	Obtain valuation data													N/A		
1	3	Compile valuation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Operating (Proj)			240000	133000	133000	133000	133000	133000	133000	133000	133000	136000	1171000	2500000	Tender amount lower than budget amount

Electrical Engineering Services
Electrical Engineering Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ae Equipment Electricity: Items above R300

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	65000			100000	100000	

Planning and Design

Project: pj-10-0092 Electricity: Eskom substation Darling - increase of notified maximum demand

Location: Darling
Notes: Budget is preliminary - actual cost to be provided by Eskom

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Pay Eskom													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												3000000		3000000	

Project: pj-10-0093 Electricity: Eskom Klipfontein substation Malmesbury - EIA, purchase of land, transfer to Eskom

Location: Malmesbury

Notes: Budget required if developer fails to undertake project

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	EIA and transfer of land to Eskom													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)				50000	50000						100000	100000	100000	300000	

Electricity Operations, Maintenance and Construction

Project: pj-09-0018 Housing project Darling (540): Electricity Internal Services

Location: Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Tenders - award and sign contract													N/A		
1	2	Delivery of equipment													N/A		
1	3	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Ext.)												1400000		1400000	

Project: pj-09-0044aa Electricity networks: Main substation upgrading - install new circuit breakers **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					600000								600000	600000	

Project: pj-09-0044ab Electricity networks: Regional substations upgrading - Truter Street and Koch Street **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												1300000		1300000	

Project: pj-09-0044ac Electricity networks: Dirkie Uys 800kVA mini substation upgrade **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)											700000			700000	

Project: pj-09-0044ad Electricity networks: 11kV cables upgrade **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								300000					300000	300000	

Project: pj-09-0044ae Electricity networks: Dalsig low voltage overhead lines and networks Phase 1 upgrade **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			300000	100000	100000			100000	100000				700000	700000	

Project: pj-09-0044af Electricity networks: Remote control and monitor Main Substation **Location:** Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)									200000	200000			400000	400000	

Project: pj-09-0044ag Electricity networks: Regional substations - replace Commercial Street and Kotze Street **Location:** Moorreesburg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)												1400000		1400000	

Project: pj-09-0044ah Electricity networks: Installation of 11kV cables - Main Sub / Commercial Street **Location:** Moorreesburg

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			50000	50000									100000	100000	

Project: pj-09-0044ai Electricity networks: Workshop Substation - replace obsolete panel and install cable **Location:** Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			50000	50000									100000	100000	

Project: pj-09-0044aj Electricity networks: Partially replace 11kV line **Location:** Darling

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			50000	50000									100000	100000	

Project: pj-09-0044ak Electricity networks: Replace 1 mini substation that has obsolete switch gear

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)											400000			400000	

Project: pj-09-0044al Electricity networks: Replace obsolete ring main unit

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)											400000			400000	

Project: pj-10-0010 CCTV Camera System Yzerfontein

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Specifications													N/A		
1	2	Procurement process													N/A		
1	3	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)									30000				30000	30000	

Project: pj-10-0028 Electricity: CK 28630 Unimog & Lifting platform 4x4

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Installation													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)								500000				500000	500000	1000000	

Project: pj-10-0079 Electricity: New impulse generator

Location: Malmesbury

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)											150000			150000	

Project: pj-10-0098 Electricity: Control panel for generator - Malmesbury

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes
1	1	Procurement process													N/A	
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A	
Projected/Actual ETD	Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow	Capital (Int.)													100000	100000	

Financial Services
Financial Services General

Project: pj-09-0021af Equipment Financial: Items above R300

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)		3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800	3800		34200	38000	

Asset and Vehicle Management

Project: pj-09-0198 Vehicles Finance: Replace CK14615

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					90000								90000	90000	

Project: pj-09-0199 Vehicles Finance: Replace CK16249

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					100000								100000	100000	

Project: pj-09-0200 Vehicles Finance: Replace CK6016

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					100000								100000	100000	

Information Management

Project: pj-10-0002 IT Computers - Other departments

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Specifications													N/A		
1	2	Allocation of tender / quotation													N/A		
1	3	Delivery / payment													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			120000										120000	120000	

Project: pj-10-0003 IT Network Core Modules

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Specifications													N/A		
1	2	Allocation of tender / quotation													N/A		
1	3	Delivery / payment													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)				80000									80000	80000	

Project: pj-10-0004 IT Backup solution

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Specifications													N/A		
1	2	Allocation of tender / quotation													N/A		
1	3	Delivery / payment													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					100000								100000	100000	

Project: pj-10-0006 IT Storage Array Network (SAN)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Specifications													N/A		
1	2	Allocation of tender / quotation													N/A		
1	3	Delivery / payment													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)							150000						150000	150000	

Protection Services

Operational Services

Project: pj-09-0165 Traffic fines (Expenditure)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Collecting of fines													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Operating (Proj)	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	160795	1607950	1929540	

Project: pj-09-0169 Traffic fines (Income)

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Income through traffic fines													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Operating (Proj)	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302845	302855	3028450	3634150	

Project: pj-09-0203 Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK14008

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
1	3	Equipping of vehicle													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					150000								150000	150000	

Project: pj-09-0205 Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK21606

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Procurement process													N/A		
1	2	Delivery/collection													N/A		
1	3	Equipping of vehicle													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)					150000								150000	150000	

Project: pj-10-0138 Equipment Protection Services: Municipal Police

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			30000					37000					67000	67000	

Harbour: Yzerfontein

Project: pj-10-0140 Equipment Protection Services: Harbour

Location: Yzerfontein

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			1500						1500				3000	3000	

Fire and Emergency Services

Project: pj-09-0201 Vehicles Fire Services: New Vehicle

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Delivery of vehicle													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)	600000												600000	600000	

Project: pj-10-0139 Equipment Protection Services: Fire and Emergency Services

Location: Municipal area

Grp	No	Activity	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	Activity Type	Notes	
1	1	Equipment/appliance - purchasing													N/A		
Projected/Actual ETD		Budget Type	Jul10	Aug10	Sep10	Oct10	Nov10	Dec10	Jan11	Feb11	Mar11	Apr11	May11	Jun11	YTD	Budget	Notes
Projected Cash Flow		Capital (Int.)			15000						15000				30000	30000	

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



2010/1 - CORPORATE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The performance objectives, KPI's, annual targets and risks in the following table are applicable to the Municipal Manager:

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
Promote local economic development through liaison with business role-players	Annual event with local business held before end of June? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business/community needs unknown or not taken into account
Promote participative management	No of months with management meetings	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Needs of management is unknown or not clearly communicated • Problem areas not timely identified and addressed
Promote proper procurement through sound management	No of months during which no appeals against the municipality regarding the awarding of tenders were upheld	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with law/ regulations • Uneconomical purchases • Inferior quality services and products • Fraud/ Corruption
Promote implementation by ensuring that the performance of the municipality is monitored	No of months with performance assessments	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-identification of poor performance • Low productivity
Promote good governance through the publication of an annual report	Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) approved before end of March? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uninformed tax payers/ community • Non adherence to legal requirements • Unreliable financial information for decision making • Unexplained/ unauthorised expenditure
Promote council's objectives by ensuring tasks are implemented	% of due council decisions initiated	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-execution of council set tasks
MFMA Section 21(2): When preparing the annual budget take into account the municipality's IDP	IDP taken into account? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-availability of funds for needs identified in the IDP
MFMA Section 27(1): Inform the MEC for finance of any non-compliance by the municipality of any provisions of this Act or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget or compulsory consultation processes	MEC informed of non-compliance, if any? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance with law/ regulations • Intervention by Provincial Executive if budget is not compiled timely

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
MFMA Section 29(1): Authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget in emergency or other exceptional circumstances	Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, if any, authorised? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure • Insufficient funds resulting in delays and/ or breakdown in service delivery
MFMA Section 31: Give approval that expenditure for a programme during a financial year may exceed the amount of that year's appropriation.	Approval, if applicable, given? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insufficient funds incurring further borrowing beyond the annual budget limit
MFMA Section 46(2): Sign a resolution of council which approves the debt agreement regarding the incurrence of long-term debt	Resolution, if applicable, signed? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised incurring of debt • Long-term debt inconsistent with its capital budget
MFMA Section 52(c): Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions	Municipality performed its constitutional and statutory functions? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-performance of constitutional and statutory functions within the approved budget • Poor service delivery
MFMA Section 53(1)(b): Co-ordinate the annual revision of the IDP and the preparation of the annual budget, and determine how the IDP is to be taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget	Annual revision and preparation co-ordinated? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget not aligned according to the IDP Service delivery targets and KPI's
	Was it determined how the IDP is to be taken into account or revised? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-prioritisation of projects and identified needs
MFMA Section 53(2): Report to council and the MEC for finance any delay in the tabling of the budget, the approval of the SDBIP or the signing of the annual performance agreements	Any delay reported to council and the MEC, if applicable? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council and the MEC for Finance not aware of delays in tabling the budget and SDBIP to ensure timely action • Objectives or strategies may not be in line with government (H)
MFMA Section 54(1): On receipt of section 71 monthly budget statements or the section 72 mid-year budget and performance assessment -			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP 	Implementation of the approved budget in accordance with the SDBIP checked? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inappropriate utilisation of funds • Unreliable financial information for decision making
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consider and, if necessary, make revisions to the SDBIP 	SDBIP considered and revisions made if necessary? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SDBIP not aligned with the approved budget
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • issue appropriate instructions to ensure- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP; and (b) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget 	Appropriate instructions issued? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
• identify any financial problems facing the municipality	Financial problems identified, if any? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-timeous identification of financial problems to implement remedial or corrective steps
MFMA Section 55: If the municipality has not approved an annual budget by the first day of the budget year or if the municipality encounters a serious financial problem referred to in section 136, to immediately report the matter to the MEC for local government	Was a serious financial problem referred to in section 136, if any, immediately reported to the MEC? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment • Provincial intervention if budget not timely compiled
MFMA Section 131(1): To ensure that any issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report are addressed	% of issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report addressed	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unreliable financial information • Qualified annual report
MFMA Section 133(1): If the accounting officer of fails to submit financial statements to the Auditor-General or if the mayor fails to table the annual report in council, to promptly table in the council a written explanation setting out the reasons for the failure	Written explanation, if applicable, tabled in the council? - Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council not aware of the failure to submit financial statements to take appropriate steps • Stopping of funds by National Treasury • Provincial intervention
Ensure that participative planning takes place	No of months during which IDP/Budget process schedule were checked	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inaccurate/ incomplete allocation of costs • Unauthorised spending • Project delays
Ensure the organisation functions optimally by maintaining a functional macro-structure	Annual review of the macro structure completed? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited/ Unskilled workforce • Project delays • Poor service delivery
Ensure good cooperation between the political and administrative components of the municipality	Performance Management System for Councillors evaluated and revised? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-identification of poor performance • Low productivity • Council and Management needs unknown or not clearly communicated
Improve decision-making through the formalisation of delegations	System of delegations finalised? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised transactions • Poor decision-making • Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment (H)
Promote and facilitate the creation of jobs	% of the LED funds actually spent	90%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in unemployment
Ensure that the financial statement fairly represent the position of the Municipality and that performance information is reliable, accurate and complete	Was a clean audit obtained from the Auditor-General? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unreliable financial information • Qualified annual report

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT - DIRECTORS

The performance objectives, KPI's and targets in the following table are on a management level and are applicable to all the directors:

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent as confirmed by the director	Between 95% and 105%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inaccurate/ incomplete allocation of costs Unauthorised spending (H) Non-timeous identification of project delays
Implement capital projects	Average % completion of capital projects	95%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-implementation of remedial or corrective steps for identified project delays Ageing equipment (H)
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent	Between 90% and 100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inaccurate/ incomplete allocation of costs Unauthorised spending Excessive maintenance cost Unavailability of equipment (H) Lack of asset management and maintenance system
Ensure that workforce is appropriately skilled	% of planned training sessions realised	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited/ Unskilled workforce Project delays Unsatisfied service delivery (M)
Implement all council decisions	% of due council decisions initiated	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-execution of council set tasks (M)
Participate in the regular performance monitoring	No of months with performance assessments	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-identification of poor performance Low productivity (M)
Ensure legal compliance in relation to the annual report	Departmental input to the annual report submitted by due date? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Qualified annual report Non adherence to legal requirements (M)
Facilitate adequate budget planning	Budget requests provided to financial department by due date? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unrealistic budgets Unreliable information (M) Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment Provincial intervention if budget not timely compiled
Complete all assignments from the municipal manager by set date	No of months during which no written warning from municipal manager were received	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-execution of MM set tasks (M)
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	No of months during which 75% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator were	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No response to enquiries/ complaints (M)

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
	less than 60 days old		• Unsatisfied clients
Implement transformation in the organisation	% of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments	75%	• Non-compliance with law/ regulations (H)
Ensure that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	100%	• Non-compliance with law/ regulations • Uneconomical purchases • Inferior quality services & products • Fraud/ Corruption (H)
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	90%	• Non-implementation of audit recommendation
	% of actions implemented within agreed time frame	100%	• Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment (H)
Identify risks and implement controls	Confirmation of risk assessment by May annually? Yes or No	Yes	• Non-identification of risk areas • Uneconomical usage of resources
Ensure that financial reconciliation takes place continuously	No of meetings between Director and Fin Department to reconcile departmental records of expenditure with finance records	10	• Unreliable financial information • Unidentified variances • No follow-up & rectification of errors
Ensure employee involvement through communication	% of invocoms held according to approved schedule	100%	• Staff needs and concerns unknown / not taken into account • Uninformed staff and management
Ensure proper monitoring of the Client Service Charter	Number of complaints (written or email) in respect of telephone calls not answered within 5 ringtones	5 pm maximum	• Poor service delivery • Unsatisfied clients
	% of written and e-mail enquiries for which acknowledgement of receipt were issued within 5 working days, or immediately after capture by an SMS system	100%	• Poor service delivery • Unsatisfied clients
	% of written and e-mail enquiries answered within 10 working days, or where feedback is provided if not settled, or immediately after capture by an SMS system	100%	• Poor service delivery • Unsatisfied clients
	% of telephonic enquiries answered within 10 working days, or where feedback is provided if not settled, or immediately after capture by an SMS system	100%	• Poor service delivery • Unsatisfied clients • Trends of poor services not identified and addressed
	% of personal enquiries answered within 10 working days, or feedback is provided if not settled.	100%	• Poor service delivery • Unsatisfied clients
Reduce the average duration of vacancies	Average duration of vacancies	3 months	• Disruption of operations • Inadequate service delivery (H)
Promote a productive workforce	% of person days lost per month	4% pm maximum	• Low productivity • Unreliable workforce

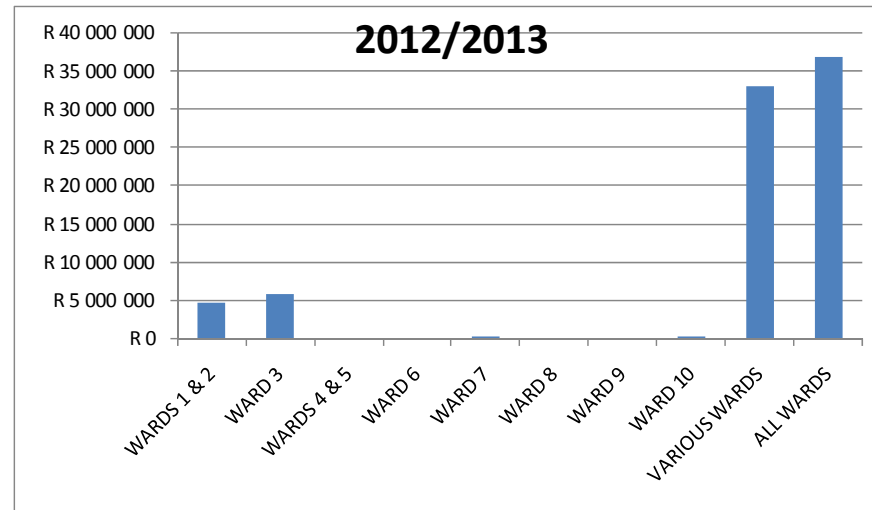
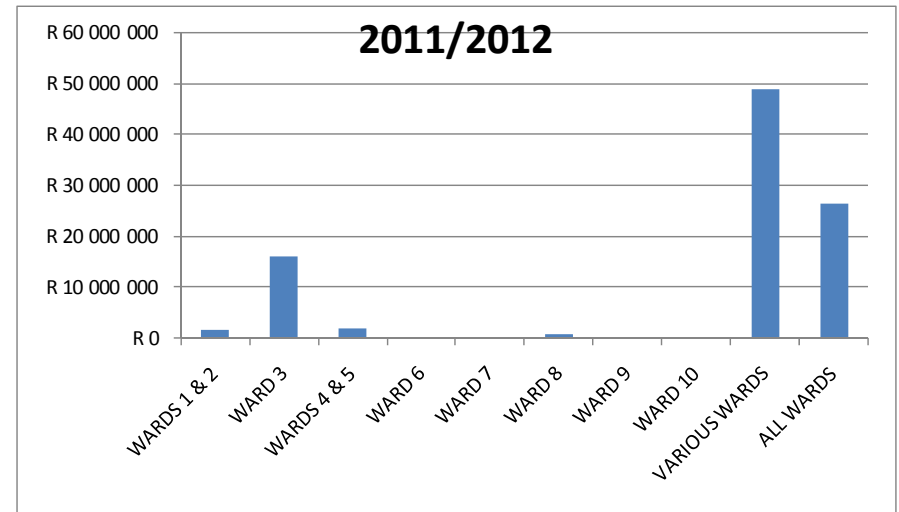
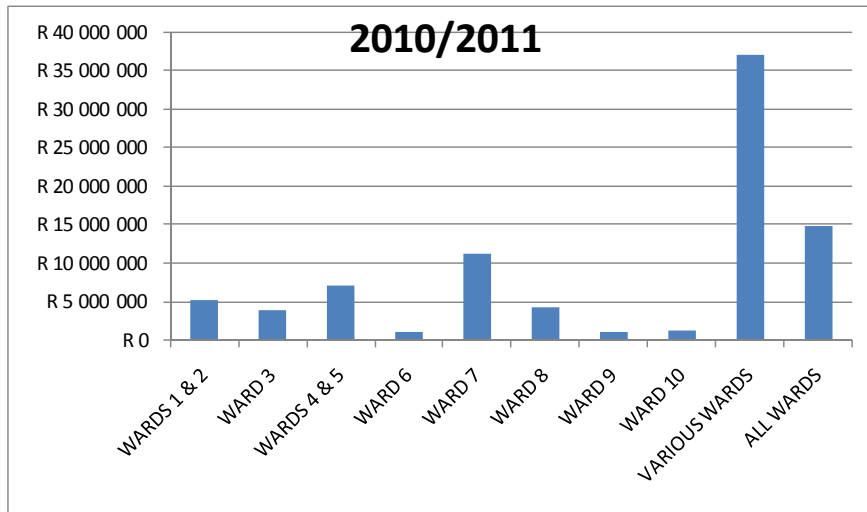
Over and above the performance objectives, KPI's and targets in the preceding table, the undermentioned are only applicable to the specific directors, as indicated:

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
Director Electrical Engineering Services			
Ensure proper monitoring of the Client Service Charter	No of months during which at least one qualified electrician was deployed on a permanent basis at each of the three service depots, namely Malmesbury, Moorreesburg and Darling/Yzerfontein to deal with electricity supply problems	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor or no service delivery in the region Unsatisfied clients
Director Financial Services			
Ensure the long term financial sustainability of the Municipality	Financial Recovery Plan submitted to Council by Aug 2010? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-performance of constitutional and statutory functions (H) Maladministration resulting in intervention by Provincial / National Government (H)
Systems Act Section 99(a): Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws enacted in terms of section 98	Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseen and monitored? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect categorising of debtors (indigents) Unfair discrimination regarding the implementation and execution of the credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws
MFMA Section 21(1)(a): Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and budget-related policies	Processes co-ordinated? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inadequate/ Ineffective control environment Provincial intervention if budget not timely compiled Budget not aligned to the IDP
MFMA Section 45(2): Sign a resolution of council which approves the debt agreement regarding the incurrence of short-term debt	Resolution, if applicable, signed? Yes or No or N/a	Yes or N/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unauthorised incurring of debt Renewing or refinancing short term debt extending it into a new financial year
Ensure general financial viability: Outstanding service debtors to revenue	$A=B \div C$ Where - A represents outstanding service debtors to revenue B represents total outstanding service debtors C represents annual revenue actually received for services;	2008 = 0.15 2009 = 0.16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient cash flow Insufficient management information for decision making (H)

Performance Objectives	KPI's	Annual Targets	Risks
Ensure general financial viability: Cost coverage	$A=(B+C)\div D$ Where - A represents cost coverage B represents all available cash at a particular time C represents investments D represents monthly fixed operating expenditure	2008 = 8.38 2009 = 10.22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insufficient cash flow • Insufficient management information for decision making (H)
Ensure general financial viability: Debt coverage	$A=(B-C)\div D$ Where - A represents debt coverage B represents total operating revenue received C represents operating grants D represents debt service payments (i.e. interest + redemption) due within the financial year;	2008 = 63.81 2009 = 43.61	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insufficient cash flow • Insufficient management information for decision making (H)
Director Development Services			
Provide for Integrated Housing projects	Meeting held with other departments to determine availability of bulk services for integrated housing projects? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incomplete management information for decision making • Unauthorised changes (H)
Director Corporate Services			
Keep the bulk service capital contribution policy relevant	Review of the bulk service capital contribution policy completed by end of March? Yes or No	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inefficient/ no work standards (H)

Annexure 4
Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

Capital budget per ward



Annexure 5
Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
WARDS 1 & 2				
pj-09-0044ag	Electricity networks: Regional substations - replace Commercial Street and Kotze Street	1 400 000		
pj-09-0044ah	Electricity networks: Installation of 11kV cables - Main Sub / Commercial Street	100 000		
pj-09-0051	Water pump station Moorreesburg	1 900 000		
pj-09-0058	Municipal stores: Shelter for composting Moorreesburg			200 000
pj-09-0069	Sport: Gene Louw - Fencing		50 000	
pj-09-0218	Vehicles Roads: Replace CEA7153	400 000		
pj-10-0034	Electricity: Moorreesburg supply line			900 000
pj-10-0038	Water: Reservoir - Koringberg (0.25 MI)			550 000
pj-10-0043	Sewerage Koringberg	500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000
pj-10-0058	Caretaker's quarters (Rosenhof Moorreesburg)	420 000		
pj-10-0136	Sport: Koringberg Sports grounds - Fencing and movable pavilions	500 000		
WARD 3				
pj-09-0024ab	Halls and buildings: Riebeek West Town Hall - Curtains for stage and windows	40 000		
pj-09-0042	Sewerage pipe: Smuts Street Riebeek-Wes			1 200 000
pj-09-0074	Storm water Riebeek-Wes			300 000
pj-09-0082	Sewerage Riebeek Kasteel Phase VII	3 000 000	16 000 000	4 000 000
pj-10-0013	Housing Klippiesdal: Renewal of houses	800 000		
pj-10-0040	Water network: Riebeek West			300 000
WARDS 4 & 5				
pj-09-0018	Housing project Darling (540): Electricity Internal Services	1 400 000	1 000 000	
pj-09-0024aa	Halls and buildings: Darling Community Hall - Sound system	40 000		
pj-09-0035	Wheel chair access & vehicle access to Yzerfontein beach	80 000		
pj-09-0044ai	Electricity networks: Workshop Substation - replace obsolete panel and install cable	100 000		
pj-09-0044aj	Electricity networks: Partially replace 11kV line	100 000		
pj-09-0044ak	Electricity networks: Replace 1 mini substation that has obsolete switch gear	400 000		
pj-09-0044al	Electricity networks: Replace obsolete ring main unit	400 000		
pj-09-0055	Transfer station Yzerfontein: Fencing	150 000		
pj-09-0056	Refuse site Yzerfontein: Closure and Rehabilitation	180 000		
pj-09-0181	Sewerage: Apparatus for taking samples - Darling Creamery	250 000		

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
pj-09-0220	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK16422	150 000		
pj-09-0225	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK52829	250 000		
pj-10-0010	CCTV Camera System Yzerfontein	30 000		
pj-10-0039	Water supply: Darling (pump station to reservoir)		950 000	
pj-10-0086	Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project - Darling (CASP)	100 000		
pj-10-0092	Electricity: Eskom substation Darling - increase of notified maximum demand	3 000 000		
pj-10-0133	Refuse: Fencing Darling	400 000		
pj-10-0140	Equipment Protection Services: Harbour	3 000		
WARD 6				
pj-10-0134	Sport: Wesbank Sportsgrounds: A field - underground drainage; C field - dressing rooms	1 000 000		
WARD 7				
pj-10-0048	Sport: Borehole at Kalbaskraal sports grounds			220 000
pj-09-0116	Housing Chatsworth (low cost): Services Council	2 500 000		
pj-10-0137	Sport: Abbotsdale Sports grounds - New club house	500 000		
pj-09-0174	Water pipe line: Malmesbury/Kalbaskraal	8 000 000		
pj-10-0014	Housing Riverlands: Services	150 000		
WARD 8				
pj-09-0044ae	Electricity networks: Dalsig low voltage overhead lines and networks Phase 1 upgrade	700 000		
pj-10-0023	Halls and buildings: Toilets for disabled: Malmesbury Town Hall	250 000		
pj-10-0035	Water: Replace water pipe Loedolf street (Departmental)	150 000		
pj-10-0078	Roads: Main Road 25	3 100 000	830 000	
WARD 9				
pj-10-0135	Sport: Ilinge Lethu soccer field - Electricity supply and floodlights	1 000 000		
WARD 10				
pj-09-0044ac	Electricity networks: Dirkie Uys 800kVA mini substation upgrade	700 000		
pj-10-0036	Water: Replace water pipe Werdmuller street (Departmental)	150 000		
pj-10-0041	Water: Panorama pump station			350 000
pj-10-0075	Traffic Offices Malmesbury - Construct inquiry point			40 000
pj-10-0093	Electricity: Eskom Klipfontein substation Malmesbury - EIA, purchase of land, transfer to Eskom	300 000		
VARIOUS WARDS				
pj-09-0031	Swimming pool Malmesbury: New tiles	600 000		
pj-09-0044aa	Electricity networks: Main substation upgrading - install new circuit breakers	600 000		
pj-09-0044ab	Electricity networks: Regional substations upgrading - Truter Street and Koch Street	1 300 000		

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
pj-09-0044ad	Electricity networks: 11kV cables upgrade	300 000		
pj-09-0044af	Electricity networks: Remote control and monitor Main Substation	400 000		
pj-09-0066	Cemeteries: Fencing Malmesbury (Old town)			120 000
pj-10-0079	Electricity: New impulse generator	150 000		
pj-10-0085	Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Malmesbury (CASP)	150 000		
pj-10-0095	Refuse: Containers (X10) - Yzerfontein/Kalbaskraal/Chatsworth		200 000	
pj-10-0117	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK34833			350 000
pj-09-0210	Vehicles Parks: Replace CK20670	300 000		
pj-09-0211	Vehicles Parks: Replace CK22740	300 000		
pj-09-0001	Sewerage Malmesbury	14 197 000	33 987 000	16 671 000
pj-09-0001	Sewerage Malmesbury	18 835 000	11 973 000	14 559 000
pj-10-0029	Electricity: New power supply from main substation - Malmesbury Sewerage Plant		1 000 000	1 200 000
pj-10-0030	Electricity: Industrial substation extensions - Malmesbury Sewerage Plant		1 800 000	
ALL WARDS				
pj-10-0032	Electricity: Supply Klipfontein regional sub/Tosca			1 000 000
pj-10-0033	Electricity: Supply Klipfontein Eskom Sub/KRS			2 000 000
pj-09-0044	Electricity networks: New infrastructure		8 500 000	12 000 000
pj-10-0045	Cemeteries: Grave box for collapsing graves			120 000
pj-09-0062	Refuse: Solid waste management master plan (30 years)	250 000		
pj-09-0063	Refuse: Integrated Waste Management Plan - Implementation		220 000	
pj-10-0064	Recycling igloos		200 000	
pj-10-0065	Composting: Grading sieves		150 000	
pj-10-0094	Refuse: Containers (X10) - composting		200 000	
pj-10-0097	Electricity: Micro Excavator			260 000
pj-10-0098	Electricity: Control panel for generator - Malmesbury	100 000		
pj-10-0099	Equipment Electricity: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Cable detector			42 000
pj-10-0102	Equipment Parks: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Alpha Super Lawnmower (X4)		80 000	
pj-10-0103	Equipment Parks: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Shrub cutter			27 000
pj-10-0106	Equipment Protection: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Video camera speed fine unit			127 000
pj-10-0112	Equipment Roads: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Concrete mixer			38 000
pj-10-0114	Equipment Sewerage: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Submersible pump	50 000		
pj-10-0115	Equipment Sewerage: Replacements i.t.o. asset register - Sample taking apparatus		75 000	
pj-10-0121	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK30032			350 000
pj-10-0122	Roads: Roller and trailer (X2)	600 000		
pj-10-0126	Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK37315			900 000

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
pj-10-0128	Vehicles Sewerage: Replace CK37920		1 100 000	
pj-10-0132	Vehicles Water: Replace CK15665			900 000
pj-10-0138	Equipment Protection Services: Municipal Police	67 000		
pj-10-0139	Equipment Protection Services: Fire and Emergency Services	30 000		
pj-10-0141	Equipment Corporate: Administration	15 000		
pj-10-0142	Equipment Corporate: Halls	14 000		
pj-10-0143	Equipment Corporate: Libraries	15 000		
pj-10-0144	Equipment Development: Planning, Building Control and Valuations	20 000		
pj-10-0145	Equipment Development: Housing	10 000		
pj-10-0146	Equipment Development: Community Development	15 000		
pj-10-0147	Equipment Development: Environmental and Occupational Health	15 000		
pj-09-0162aj	Vehicles Refuse: Modifications on CEA7808 (composting)			1 000 000
pj-09-0162ak	Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK382		1 200 000	
pj-09-0195	Vehicles Electricity: Replace CK17699			900 000
pj-09-0196	Vehicles Electricity: Replace CK17702		600 000	
pj-09-0197	Vehicles Electricity: Replace CK23734			700 000
pj-09-0198	Vehicles Finance: Replace CK14615	90 000		
pj-09-0199	Vehicles Finance: Replace CK16249	100 000		
pj-09-0200	Vehicles Finance: Replace CK6016	100 000		
pj-09-0201	Vehicles Fire Services: New Vehicle	600 000		
pj-09-0202	Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK10492		150 000	
pj-09-0203	Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK14008	150 000		
pj-09-0204	Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK15244		250 000	
pj-09-0205	Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK21606	150 000		
pj-09-0206	Vehicles Mun Police: Replace CK28977		200 000	
pj-09-0207	Vehicles Parks: Replace CK12289			300 000
pj-09-0208	Vehicles Parks: Replace CK17609		300 000	
pj-09-0209	Vehicles Parks: Replace CK19801		300 000	
pj-09-0213	Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK10284		250 000	
pj-09-0215	Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK17766		350 000	
pj-09-0216	Vehicles Refuse: Replace CK52080	1 900 000		
pj-09-0222	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK274		1 500 000	
pj-09-0223	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK33799			800 000
pj-09-0224	Vehicles Roads: Replace CK40485	250 000		
pj-09-0226	Vehicles Sewerage: Replace CK11899			1 100 000

Project Ref	Project Description	Budget		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
pj-09-0227	Vehicles Sewerage: Replace CK23408			1 400 000
pj-09-0229	Vehicles Water: Replace CK32422	220 000		
pj-09-0230	Vehicles Water: Replace CK34796		800 000	
pj-09-0003	Telemetry: New installations	60 500	60 500	65 000
pj-09-0004	Roads Swartland: Construction of new roads (and resealing)	6 400 000	7 500 000	8 500 000
pj-09-0004	Roads Swartland: Construction of new roads (and resealing)	1 200 000	0	0
pj-09-0009	Storm water: New networks	550 000	600 000	660 000
pj-09-0021ab	Equipment Municipal Manager: Items above R300	15 000	16 000	17 200
pj-09-0021ad	Equipment Corporate: Items above R300		48 000	53 000
pj-09-0021ag	Equipment Development: Items above R300		65 000	70 000
pj-09-0021ae	Equipment Electricity: Items above R300	100 000	105 000	110 000
pj-09-0021af	Equipment Financial: Items above R300	38 000	41 000	44 000
pj-09-0021ah	Equipment Protection Services: Items above R300		100 000	100 000
pj-09-0021ac	Equipment Civil: Items above R300	143 000	153 000	164 000
pj-09-0021aa	Equipment Council: Items above R300	10 700	11 500	12 200
pj-09-0023	Computer equipment and related matters		500 000	550 000
pj-09-0024	Halls and buildings: Sundry equipment Swartland Halls	20 000	100 000	150 000
pj-09-0027	Refuse bins, traps, skips	30 000	32 000	34 000
pj-10-0002	IT Computers - Other departments	120 000		
pj-10-0003	IT Network Core Modules	80 000		
pj-10-0004	IT Backup solution	100 000		
pj-10-0006	IT Storage Array Network (SAN)	150 000		
pj-10-0011	ECD Facilities	100 000	500 000	300 000
pj-10-0028	Electricity: CK 28630 Unimog & Lifting platform 4x4	1 000 000		
pj-10-0031	Electricity: New Klipfontein Regional Substation (KRS)			2 000 000
TOTAL		86 603 200	95 547 000	80 753 400

2.12 Contracts having future budgetary implications

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications.

2.13 Capital expenditure details

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	5										
Vote1 - Civil Services		Bou van teerpaai Swartland area		B	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7 600	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Roads : Main Road 25 Kelder Pad 80/20		B	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3 100	830	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Herseel van strate Swartland area		B	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	7 500	8 500		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Opgradering vir stormwater		B	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	550	600	660		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Stormwater Riebeeck Wes		B	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	300		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Toerusting : Siviel Bomag Roller vir teerwerk - Darling Vervanging R240 000		B	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	240	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Toerusting : Siviel Bomag - Darling - Sleepwa R60 000		B	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	60	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Toerusting : Siviel Bomag Roller vir teerwerk		B	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	240	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Toerusting : Siviel Bomag - Sleepwa R60 000		B	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	60	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Toerusting Strate : Concrete Mixer		B	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	38		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Strate CEA 7153		B	Other assets	General vehicles	400	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Strate CK 40485		B	Other assets	General vehicles	250	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Strate CK 33799		B	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	800		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		CK 30032 Strate en Stormwater Nissan ub85 wipbak		B	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	350		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		CK 34833 Strate en Stormwater Nissan tipper		B	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	350		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Gene Louw - Fencing		F	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	50	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water supply Darling Pump to reservoir		C	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs	-	950	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water reservoir Koringberg 0.25M		C	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	550		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Malmesbury Rioolwerke		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Sanitation	33 032	45 960	31 230		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Sewerage Riebeeck Wes en Riebeeck Kasteel		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Sanitation	3 000	16 000	4 000		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Sewerage Koringberg		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Sanitation	500	1 500	3 000		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Sewerage pipe Smuts street Riebeeck Wes		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Sanitation	-	-	1 200		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Moorreesburg Waterpompstasie		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Water	1 900	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Waterpyplyn Malmesbury/Kalbaskraal		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Water	8 000	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Sport Borehole Kalbaskraal Sportgrond		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Water	-	-	220		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water Network: Riebeeck Wes		C	Infrastructure	Reticulation Water	-	-	300		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water: Replace water pipe Loedolf Street		C	Infrastructure	Water purification	150	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water: Replace water pipe Werdmuller Street		C	Infrastructure	Water purification	150	-	-		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Water: Panorama pump Station		C	Infrastructure	Water purification	-	-	350		Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services		Refuse: Integrated Waste Management Plan - Implementation		C	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-	220	-		Renewal

Vote1 - Civil Services	Fuike,skips,vullisdromme (Swartland)	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	30	32	34	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Telemetrie riool - siegs nuwe uitbreidings	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	61	61	65	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Civil	D	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	143	153	164	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toerusting Riool : Sample taking Apparatus	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	75	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Recycling Igluos	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	200	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Composting: Grading Sieves	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	150	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toerusting Riool : Submersible Pump	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toerusting Riool : Sample taking Darling COD	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	250	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Strate CK 16422	B	Other assets	General vehicles	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Starte CK 52829	C	Other assets	General vehicles	250	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Vullis CK 52080	B	Other assets	General vehicles	1 900	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Water CK 32422	C	Other assets	General vehicles	220	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Vullis CK 17766	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	350	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Vullis CK 382	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	1 200	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Vullis CK 10284	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	250	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Water CK 34796	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	800	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Riool CK 274	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	1 500	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	CK 37920 Riool Nissan ud60	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	1 100	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Vullis CEA 7808	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	1 000	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Riool CK 23408	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	1 400	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	CK 37315 Vullis Nissan ud290 kompakteerder	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	900	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	CK 11899 Riool Nissan cm16 riooltrok	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	1 100	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	CK 15665 Waterwerke Isuzu watertrok	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	900	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Refuse: Fencing Darling	C	Other assets	Other Buildings	400	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Refuse: Containers (X10) - composting	C	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	200	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Refuse: Containers (X10) - Yzerfontein/Kalbakraal/Chatsworth	C	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	200	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Refuse Site Yzerfontein: Closure and Rehabilitation	C	Other assets	Plant & equipment	180	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Cemeteries: Fencing Malmesbury (Old Town)	E	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	120	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Cemeteries: Grave box for collapsing graves	E	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	120	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Refuse: Solid Waste Management Master Plan (30 years)	F	Community	Parks & gardens	250	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Swimming pool Malmesbury: New Tiles/Surface	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	600	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Wheelchair Access: Yzerfontein Beach	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	80	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toerusting Parke : Alpha Super Lawn Mowers x 4	F	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	80	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toerusting Parke : Shrub Cutter	F	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	27	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Parke CK 20670	F	Other assets	General vehicles	300	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Parke CK 22740	F	Other assets	General vehicles	300	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Parke CK 17609	F	Other assets	General vehicles	-	300	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Parke CK 19801	F	Other assets	General vehicles	-	300	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Parke CK 12289	F	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	300	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Wesbank Sportgronde: Sugdreinerig en kleedkamer	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	1 000	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Illinge Sokkerfield: Elektriese toevoer en Spreiligte	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	1 000	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Koringberg Sportgronde: Omheining en Pawiljoene	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	500	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Abbotsdale: Nuwe Klubhuis	F	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	500	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Caretakers Quarters: Rosenhof Mooresburg	G	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	420	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Toilets for Disabled: Malmesbury Town Hall	G	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	250	-	-	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Municipal Stores: Shelter for composting Mooresburg	F	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	200	Renewal
Vote1 - Civil Services	Transfer Station Yzerfontein: Fencing	G	Other assets	Other Buildings	150	-	-	Renewal

Vote2 - Corporate Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Corporate	G	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	44	48	53	Renewal
Vote2 - Corporate Services	Opgradering van Toerusting en Geboue,Swartlandsale	E	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	100	100	150	Renewal
Vote3 - Council	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Council	A	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	11	12	12	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect. Darling Eskom sub Station Increase in demand	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	3 000	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Opgradering van verouderde elektriese netwerke/nuwe ontw.	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	6 500	8 500	12 000	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Behuising Projek Darling : Electricity R 500 000 09/10, R3 miljoen bewillig	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	1 400	1 000	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect New power supply from main sub station - Malmesbury Sewerage plant	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	1 800	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Industrial substation extension - Malmesbury Sewerage Plant	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	2 000	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect new Kipfontein regional sub station	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	1 000	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Supply Klipfontein Regional Sub /Tosca	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	2 000	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Supply Klipfontein Escom Sub /KRS	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	900	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Moorreesburg Supply line	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elekt Eskom purchase of land.	C	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	300	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Electric	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	100	105	110	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Equipment replacements cable detector	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	42	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect. Control panel for Generator - Malmesbury	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	100	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect New impulse generator	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	CCTV Camera System: Yzerfontein	C	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	30	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elekt CK 28630	C	Other assets	General vehicles	1 000	-	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elekt CK 17702	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	600	-	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elect Micro Excavator	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	260	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elekt CK 17699	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	900	Renewal
Vote4 - Electricity Services	Elekt CK 23734	C	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	700	Renewal
Vote5 - Financial Services	Rekenaartoerusting en verwante aangeleenthede	G	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	450	500	550	Renewal
Vote5 - Financial Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Financial	G	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	38	41	44	Renewal
Vote5 - Financial Services	Finansies CK 16249	G	Other assets	General vehicles	100	-	-	Renewal
Vote5 - Financial Services	Finansies CK 6016	G	Other assets	General vehicles	100	-	-	Renewal
Vote5 - Financial Services	Finansies CK 14615	F	Other assets	General vehicles	90	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Housing Riverlands: Services	B	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Dienste lae Koste Behuising Chatsworth	B	Other assets	Other Buildings	2 500	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Klippiessdal konstruksie van raadshuise	B	Other assets	Other Buildings	800	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Malmesbury	B	Other assets	Plant & equipment	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Small Farmers Agriculture: Implementation of project Darling	B	Other assets	Plant & equipment	100	-	-	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Development	D	Infrastructure	Reticulation Water	60	65	70	Renewal
Vote6 - Development Services	ECD Facilities	D	Community	Parks & gardens	100	500	300	Renewal
Vote7 - Municipal Manager	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : MM	A	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	15	16	17	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Klein Kapitaal in terme van Grap 17 : Protection	H	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	100	100	100	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Replacement : Video speed camera	H	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	127	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Mun Pol CK 14008	H	Other assets	General vehicles	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Mun Pol CK 21606	H	Other assets	General vehicles	150	-	-	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Mun Pol CK 10492	H	Other assets	General vehicles	-	150	-	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Mun Pol CK 15244	H	Other assets	General vehicles	-	250	-	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Mun Pol CK 28977	H	Other assets	General vehicles	-	200	-	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Traffic Offices Malmesbury - Construct inquiry point	H	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	40	Renewal
Vote8 - Protection Services	Brandweer Voertuig R600 000	H	Other assets	Specialised vehicles	600	-	-	Renewal
Total Capital expenditure	1				86 603	95 547	80 753	

2.14 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- *Budgeting*: The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury regulations and requirements.
- *Financial reporting*: 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial Government and National Treasury.
- *Annual Financial Statements*: The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance.
- *Annual report*: The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

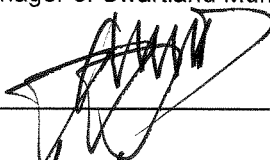
2.15 Municipal manager's quality certification

Quality certificate

I, JJ Scholtz, municipal manager of Swartland Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name J. J. SCHOLTZ

Municipal manager of Swartland Municipality (WC15)

Signature 

Date 3/6/10

Siviele Ingenieursdienste						
BEGRAAFPLAAS GELDE						
DIVERSE TARIWE						
Die basiese enkelgraf tarief is standaard. Die ander tariewe moet bygevoeg word indien addisionele werk verrig word.						
Die onderstaande tariewe geld vir alle begraafplase in die Swartland Munisipaliteit se streek waaroor die Munisipaliteit beheer het.						
<p>Aansoek vir oopmaak en grawe van grafte moet mintens twee dae om 12h00 voor die datum van begrafnis gedoen word.</p> <p><u>Naweek reëlings vir begrafnis:</u></p> <p>Aansoek vir die oopmaak van 'n gereserveerde grafperseel - teen Woensdag 12h00</p> <p>Aansoek vir die grawe van 'n enkel grafperseel - teen Donderdag 12h00</p> <p><u>Toegooi van grafte:</u></p> <p>Toegooi van grafte sal slegs binne normale werksure gedoen word.</p>	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT		
	ENKELGRAFFERSEEL	R 415.00	R 442.00	R 486.00	R 525.00	
	ENKELGRAFFERSEEL - KINDERS ONDER 12 JAAR	R 240.00	R 256.00	R 280.00	R 300.00	
	RESERVERING	R 550.00	R 586.00	R 645.00	R 700.00	
	GRAWE VAN GRAF (1,8m)	R 370.00	R 452.00	R 530.00	R 705.00	
	TOEGOOI VAN GRAF	R 220.00	R 326.00	R 361.00	R 596.00	
	UITWYS VAN PERSEEL	R 180.00	R 200.00	R 210.00	R 225.00	
	GRAWE DUBBELDIEPTE GRAFFERSEEL (2,7m)	R 695.00	R 1 162.00	R 1 395.00	R 1 552.00	
	OOPMAAK DUBBELDIEPTE GRAF	R 415.00	R 859.00	R 1 375.00	R 1 485.00	
	ENKELGRAF (Uitgebou)	R 2 500.00	R 2 620.00	R 3 140.00	R 1 551.33	
DUBBELGRAF (Uitgebou)	R 3 400.00	R 3 400.00	R 3 570.00	R 4 950.00		
MUUR VAN HERINNERINGE	R 270.00	R 290.00	R 300.00	R 320.00		
STRATE/STORMWATER: TARIEF + 15% ADMINISTRATIEWE HEFFING + BTW IS INGESLUIT						
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT		
ENKELINGANG	R 1 340.00	R 1 855.00	R 2 332.00	R 3 415.00		
DUBBELINGANG	R 2 050.00	R 2 463.00	R 2 790.00	R 3 800.00		
MOTORINGANG MET STORMWATER	R 3 800.00	R 5 185.00	R 5 320.00	R 6 360.00		
TEER & LAPWERK	R 460.00	R 888.00	R 1 050.00	R 934.00		

RIOOLDIENSTE (BTW REEDS INGESLUIT)				
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
RIOOLAANSLUITINGS (100 mm)	R 1 730.00	R 2 145.00	R 2 720.00	R 3 420.00
RIOOLAANSLUITINGS (150 mm)	R 2 070.00	R 2 405.00	R 3 148.00	R 3 890.00
RIOOLVERSTOPPINGS	R 175.00	R 240.00	R 280.00	R 424.00
RIOOLVERSTOPPINGS NA URE Maandag tot Donderdag vanaf 17:00 Vrydag vanaf 15:45 tot Maandag-oggend 08:00	R 330.00	R 340.00	R 380.00	R 603.00
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
UITSUIG VAN RIOOLTENKS PER POMPING Maandag tot Donderdag vanaf 08:00 tot 17:00 Vrydag vanaf 08:00 tot 15:45				
Hierdie tarief het betrekking op Malmesbury, Kalbaskraal, Chatsworth, Riverlands, Moorreesburg, Darling, Yzerfontein, Koringberg, Riebeek Kasteel (Vir die erwe wat nie kan koppel aan die rioolstelsel nie) en Riebeek-Wes. Die prys (BTW ingesluit) sal van toepassing wees vir 2 suigpompings per maand. Vir elke suigpomp daarna sal 'n bedrag van R594.00 (BTW ingesluit) gevorder word.	R 0.00 'n Panfooi word voortaan gehef.	2 x suigpompings per maand @ R83.00 Daarna R380.00 per suigpomp	2 x suigpompings per maand @ R 95.05 Daarna R 477.00 per suigpomp	2 x suigpompings per maand @ R 109.27 Daarna R 594.00 per Suigpomp
Tariewe vanaf 1 Julie 2010: ten opsigte van Riebeek Kasteel en Abbotsdale wat 'n nuwe rioolstelsel het: Indien 'n eienaar van 'n beboude erf nie by die nuwe waterdraende rioolstelsel aansluit nie en verkies om nog steeds van die uitsuigvragmotor gebruik te maak, sal die werklike koste vanaf die 1ste rioolpomp verhaal word, naamlik R594.00 (Btw ingesluit) per rioolpomp en sal die Vaste Rioolheffing van R109.27 (Btw ingesluit) per maand gehef word, soos per Raadbesluit op 18 Augustus 2009				R594.00 per Suigpomp
Grotto Baai, Jakkelsfontein status quo word gehandhaaf totdat besin word oor die wysiging in die finansiële en/of tarief verordeninge.	R 650.00	R 758.00	R 870.00	R 1 187.00
Plase = Buitegebiede status quo word gehandhaaf totdat besin word oor die wysiging in die finansiële en/of tarief verordeninge.	R 650.00	R 758.00	R 870.00	R 1 187.00
AD HOC UITSUIG VAN RIOOLTENKS PER POMPING NA-URE Maandag tot Donderdag vanaf 17:00 Vrydag vanaf 15:45 tot Maandag-oggend 08:00	R 380.00	R 449.00	R 530.00	R 717.00

GESUIWERDE RIOOLWATER	R	0.60	R	0.60	R	0.78	R	1.11
GEDEELTELIK AANSLUITING (UITSUIG)		R 0.00 'n Panfooi word voortaan gehef			R	41.50	R	47.55
NYWERHEIDSAFLOOP per Kiloliter (COD)	R	3.91	R	5.02	R	5.47	R	5.89
SWEMBAD								
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
PER KAARTJIE	R	4.60	R	5.00	R	5.50	R	6.00
SEISOENKAARTJIE	R	195.00	R	210.00	R	230.00	R	250.00
TARIEF VIR GALA'S	R	800.00	R	860.00	R	860.00	R	930.00
TARIEF VIR GALA'S (NAWEKE - SATERDAE EN SONDAE)	R	2 500.00	R	2 700.00	R	2 750.00	R	2 900.00
2/3 KAMPBYEENKOMSTE	R	-	R	-	R	330.00	R	350.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 1 DAG/WEEK	R	280.00	R	300.00	R	330.00	R	350.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 2 DAE/WEEK	R	415.00	R	445.00	R	490.00	R	530.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 3 DAE/WEEK	R	560.00	R	600.00	R	660.00	R	710.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 4 DAE/WEEK	R	690.00	R	745.00	R	820.00	R	885.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 5 DAE/WEEK	R	790.00	R	850.00	R	930.00	R	1 000.00
SEISOENFOOI VIR KLUBS & SKOLE: 6 DAE/WEEK	R	910.00	R	980.00	R	1 080.00	R	1 160.00
KERK, JEUG, KLEUTERSKOLE, SPORTKLUBS - per persoon	R	4.60	R	5.00	R	5.50	R	6.00
WATEROORSIENING (BTW IS REEDS INGESLUIT)								
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
AANSLUITING LAEKOSTE (Prys word bepaal soos per kontrak)		Soos per kontrak		Soos per kontrak		Soos per kontrak		Soos per kontrak
AANSLUITING (15mm) LAEKOSTE	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
AANSLUITING (15mm)	R	1 630.00	R	2 202.00	R	2 665.00	R	3 520.00
AANSLUITING (22mm)	R	2 320.00	R	2 435.00	R	2 950.00	R	3 832.00
AANSLUITING (VOORAFBETAALDE LAEKOSTE)	R	1 980.00		Nvt		Nvt		Nvt
AANSLUITING (VOORAFBETAALDE)	R	2 300.00		Nvt		Nvt		Nvt
AANSLUITING 22mm PRIVAAT ONTWIKKELINGS	R	-	R	1 692.00	R	2 034.00	R	2 446.00
DEPOSITO BETAALBAAR: HUUR VAN 'N MUNISIPALE STAANPYP: GEEN BTW	R	2 000.00	R	2 500.00	R	2 750.00	R	3 000.00
TOETS VAN WATERMETER	R	180.00	R	200.00	R	225.00	R	250.00

HEFFINGS TARIWE- RIOLERING

BTW moet by tariewe gevoeg word

ALLE GEBIEDE IN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE AREA JAARFOOI IS VAN TOEPASSING		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS UITGESLUIT
FOOI		per Maand	per Maand	per Jaar	per Jaar
Vir elke watergemak	Woonstelle per Jaar	R 67.17	R 72.54	R 1 000.56	R 1 150.20
Enige ander persele per Jaar	Enige ander persele per Jaar	R 67.17	R 72.54	R 1 000.56	R 1 150.20
en ten opsigte van industrieë, handel besigheid, skole , kerke, sport ens.					
Vir elke addisionele watergemak	Besighede				
	Per Jaar	R 10.07	R 10.88	R 150.12	R 172.56
<i>Vir die toepassing van hierdie paragraaf word elke skakelhuis as 'n afsonderlike perseel beskou</i>					

HEFFINGS TARIWE -VULLISVERWYDERING

Alle pryse moet 14% BTW bykry

Alle gebiede in die Swartland Munisipaliteit en landelike gebied van Swartland Munisipaliteit waar van toepassing		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS UITGESLUIT
T.o.v. elke eienaar/okkupeerder van elke woning, woonstel, handelonderneming of enige ander perseel ten opsigte waarvan 'n vullisverwyderingsdiens gelewer moet word:					
Verwydering van huishoudelike/besigheidsvullis					
	Per maand vir een verwydering per week (Swart Sakke)	R 46.53	R 53.50	R 59.92	R 67.11
Verwydering van huishoudelike/besigheidsvullis					
	per maand vir een verwydering per week (Swart Sakke) (1 X 240 liter dromme) OF (2 x 85 liter drom)	R 46.53	R 53.50	R 59.92	R 67.11
Verwydering van huishoudelike/besigheidsvullis					
	Per maand vir een verwydering per week (1 X 6m ³) massahouer OF tarief in kwarte gedeel (R 402.56) per keer.	R 1 116.72	R 1 283.68	R 1 437.72	R 1 610.24
Vullis van persone/instansies buite die dorpe, maar in die Swartland Munisipale gebied per huishoudings plus koepons per vraag by die stortingsterrein.		R 46.53	R 53.50	R 59.92	R 67.11
Verhuring van 6m³ vullisbakke per maand.		R 438.60	R 507.00	R 583.05	R 659.30

**PRYSE IS TEN OPSIGTE VAN ALLE DORPE IN SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE GEBIED
STORTINGSTERREINFOOIE**

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
Storting by Stortingsterreine in die Swartland gebied				
Huishoudelike Vullis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
(Privaat huishoudings - binne dorpsgrense) Huis en/of Tuinvullis gelewer per voertuig en/of sleepwa met 1 ton kapasiteit elk - GRATIS. Besigheidstariewe sal geld vir huishoudelike vullis gelewer met voertuig en/of sleepwa waarvan die voertuigkapasiteit 1 ton elk oorskry. (Geen bourommel by oorlaaistases).	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
<u>BESIGHEIDS- EN HANDELSVULLIS</u>	PRYS	PRYS	PRYS	PRYS
Vullis tot en met 1 ton voertuigkapasiteit	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 45.00	R 50.00
Vullis 1 tot 3 ton voertuigkapasiteit	R 70.00	R 80.00	R 90.00	R 100.00
Vullis 3 tot 5 ton voertuigkapasiteit	R 140.00	R 160.00	R 180.00	R 200.00
Vullis bo 5 ton voertuigkapasiteit	R 280.00	R 320.00	R 360.00	R 400.00
<u>SLEEPWAENS</u>				
Vullis tot en met 1 ton sleepwa kapasiteit	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 45.00	R 50.00
Vullis 1 - 3 ton sleepwa kapasiteit	R 70.00	R 80.00	R 90.00	R 100.00
Vullis 3 - 5 ton sleepwa kapasiteit	R -	R 160.00	R 180.00	R 200.00
Vullis bo 5 ton sleepwa kapasiteit	R -	R 320.00	R 360.00	R 400.00
Betaling geskied vooraf by Munisipale kantore tydens gewone ure, waarna 'n permit uitgereik word wat by die hek getoon moet word. Besigheidstariewe sal geld vir huishoudelike vullis gelewer met voertuig en/of sleepwa waarvan die voertuig-kapasiteit 1 ton elk oorskry. (Geen bourommel by oorlaaistases)				
Verkoop van Vullisdromme	Kosprys plus 10%	Kosprys plus 10%	Kosprys plus 15%	Kosprys plus 15%

HEFFINGSTARIEWE WATER

(BTW moet by tariewe gevoeg word)

Alle dorpe in die Swartland Munisipaliteit betaal die volgende:

WATERGELDE		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Alle huishoudelike verbruikers in die Swartland Munisipale gebied behalwe waar anders aangedui:					
Geen vaste minimum (Basies)					
Gratis water vanaf 0 - 6 kl					
		Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
7 - 30 kl		R 4.90	R 5.38	R 5.92	R 6.56
31 - 60 kl		R 6.75	R 7.41	R 8.15	R 9.03
61 kl en meer		R 10.43	R 11.46	R 12.61	R 13.97
DEERNISHUISHOUDINGS					
Geen vaste minimum (Basies)					
Gratis water 10 kl (6kl Raad + 4kl EQS)					
		Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
11 - 30 kl		R 4.90	R 5.38	R 5.92	R 6.56
31 - 60 kl		R 6.75	R 7.41	R 8.15	R 9.03
61 kl en meer		R 10.43	R 11.46	R 12.61	R 13.97
ENIGE ANDER INSTANSIES					
Geen vaste minimum (Basies)					
Vanaf 1 kl en daarbo - R7.10 per kl					
		R 5.87	R 6.45	R 7.10	R 7.87
Yzerfontein					
Nie-permanente Inwoners					
Vaste minimumgelde vir 0 tot 6 kl					
		R 29.40	R 32.30	R 35.52	Nie meer van toepassing
PERMANENTE INWONERS					
(Yzerfontein)		Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
0 - 6 kl		Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
7 - 30 kl		R 4.90	R 5.38	R 5.92	R 6.56
31 - 60 kl		R 6.75	R 7.41	R 8.15	R 9.03
61 kl en meer		R 10.43	R 11.46	R 12.61	R 13.97
PLASE (HUISHOUELIK)					
Geen vaste minimum (Basies)					
Gratis water vanaf 0 - 6 kl					
		Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
7 - 30 kl		R 4.90	R 5.38	R 5.92	R 6.56
31 - 60 kl		R 6.75	R 7.41	R 8.15	R 9.03
61 kl en meer		R 10.43	R 11.46	R 12.61	R 13.97
PLASE (BESIGHEDE)					
Water vanaf eerste kiloliter					
		R 5.87	R 6.45	R 7.10	R 7.87
MUNISIPALITEIT (Departementeel)					
Per kiloliter					
		R 4.90	R 5.38	R 5.92	R 6.56
LANDBOUWATER					
Per kiloliter					
		R 5.87	R 6.45	R 7.10	R 7.87

SPORTKLUBS						
Per Kiloliter		R	5.87	R	6.45	R 7.10 R 7.87
VOORAFBETAALDE WATERMETERS						
0 - 6 kl		Gratis		Gratis		Gratis
7 - 30 kl		R	4.90	R	5.38	R 5.92 R 6.56
31 - 60 kl			R 6.75	R	7.41	R 8.15 R 9.03
61 kl en meer			R 10.43	R	11.46	R 12.61 R 13.97
SPICE ROUTE						
Heffing op Water vanaf 1ste kiloliter			R 5.87		R 6.45	R 7.10 R 7.87
COUNTRY FAIR						
Heffing op Water vanaf 1ste kiloliter			R 5.87		R 6.45	R 7.10 R 7.87
NOODTARIEWE: DROOGTE		Indien die Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit die aankoopprys van water verhoog a.g.v. droogtetoestande, sal die Raad se watertariewe met dieselfde persentasie verhoog word (tarief + % verhoging deur Weskus vasgestel.)				
NOODTOESTAND		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT	
5% Verhoging in tariewe:						
Huishoudelik						
0 - 6 kl		Gratis		Gratis		Gratis
7 - 30		R	4.90	R	5.38	R 6.22 R 6.89
31 tot 60		R	6.75	R	7.41	R 8.56 R 9.48
Alles bo 60		R	10.43	R	11.46	R 13.24 R 14.67
NOODTOESTAND						
Besighede		R	5.87	R	6.45	R 7.46 R 8.26
10% Verhoging in tariewe:						
Huishoudelik						
0 - 6 kl		Gratis		Gratis		Gratis
7 - 30		R	4.90	R	5.38	R 6.51 R 7.22
31 tot 60		R	6.75	R	7.41	R 8.97 R 9.93
Alles bo 60		R	10.43	R	11.46	R 13.87 R 15.37
NOODTOESTAND						
Besighede		R	5.87	R	6.45	R 7.81 R 8.66
15% Verhoging in tariewe:						
Huishoudelik						
0 - 6 kl		Gratis		Gratis		Gratis
7 - 30		R	4.90	R	5.38	R 6.81 R 7.54
31 tot 60		R	6.75	R	7.41	R 9.37 R 10.38
Alles bo 60		R	10.43	R	11.46	R 14.50 R 16.07
NOODTOESTAND						
Besighede		R	5.87	R	6.45	R 8.17 R 9.05
20% Verhoging in tariewe:						

Huishoudelik	0 - 6 kl	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
	7 - 30	R 4.90	R 5.38	R 7.10	R 7.87
	31 tot 60	R 6.75	R 7.41	R 9.78	R 10.84
	Alles bo 60	R 10.43	R 11.46	R 15.13	R 16.76
NOODTOESTAND					
Besighede	vanaf 1 kl	R 5.87	R 6.45	R 8.52	R 9.44
25% Verhoging in tariewe:					
Huishoudelik	0 - 6 kl	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
	7 - 30	R 4.90	R 5.38	R 7.40	R 8.20
	31 tot 60	R 6.75	R 7.41	R 10.19	R 11.29
	Alles bo 60	R 10.43	R 11.46	R 15.76	R 17.46
NOODTOESTAND					
Besighede	vanaf 1 kl	R 5.87	R 6.45	R 8.88	R 9.84
30% Verhoging in tariewe:		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Huishoudelik	0 - 6 kl	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
	7 - 30	R 4.90	R 5.38	R 7.70	R 8.53
	31 tot 60	R 6.75	R 7.41	R 10.60	R 11.74
	Alles bo 60	R 10.43	R 11.46	R 16.39	R 18.16
NOODTOESTAND					
Besighede	vanaf 1 kl	R 5.87	R 6.45	R 9.23	R 10.23
35% Verhoging in tariewe:					
Huishoudelik	0 - 6 kl	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
	7 - 30	R 4.90	R 5.38	R 7.99	R 8.86
	31 tot 60	R 6.75	R 7.41	R 11.00	R 12.19
	Alles bo 60	R 10.43	R 11.46	R 17.02	R 18.86
NOODTOESTAND					
Besighede	vanaf 1 kl	R 5.87	R 6.45	R 9.59	R 10.62
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT

SPORTGRONDE

Eksterne organisasies, privaat, nasionale en internasionale instansies/maatskappye - [per dag]	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
SPORTGRONDE GEBUIK DEUR BEJAADEKLUBS, CRECHES EN KLEUTERSKOLE	R	-	R	-	R	50.00	R	50.00
Sportklubs		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding
DIEPRIVIER MALMESBURY								
Kontrakte = Rugby, Tennis, Rolbal, Krieket		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal
DUIWEKLUBS								
Malmesbury Duiweklub - Kontrak		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal
Wesbank Duiweklub - Gemeenskapsaal - per seisoen	R	175.00	R	185.00	R	195.00	R	210.00
Moorreesburg Duiweklub - per seisoen	R	175.00	R	185.00	R	195.00	R	210.00
Wesbank/ Gene Louw / Rosenhof / Gabriël Pharo: VIR KLUBS								
Rugbyvelde - A-veld - per seisoen	R	1 710.00	R	1 810.00	R	1 850.00	R	1 900.00
Rugbyvelde - B & C-velde - per seisoen	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	690.00
Rugbyvelde - A-veld - per geleentheid	R	175.00	R	185.00	R	200.00	R	215.00
Rugbyvelde - B & C-velde - per geleentheid	R	85.50	R	91.00	R	100.00	R	110.00
Netbalbaan - per baan per geleentheid	R	30.00	R	32.00	R	40.00	R	45.00
Krieket - per geleentheid	R	175.00	R	185.00	R	200.00	R	210.00
Krieket - per seisoen	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
Tennisbane - per seisoen	R	230.00	R	244.00	R	255.00	R	275.00
Muurbalbaan Malmesbury		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal		Kontrak bepaal
Muurbalbaan Moorreesburg per jaar	R	230.00	R	244.00	R	255.00	R	275.00
Skole - per jaar - alles insluitend (Atletiek, rugby, netbal, krieket)								
Behalwe SPREILIGTE (Voorafbetaalde Elektrisiteit - koopkrag)	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
Ander		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding		Nuwe Ontleding
ABBOTSDALE, KALBASKRAAL, RIEBEEK WES		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
Rugbyveld - per seisoen	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
Rugbyveld - per geleentheid	R	90.00	R	95.00	R	105.00	R	110.00
Netbalbaan per baan - per geleentheid	R	30.00	R	32.00	R	40.00	R	45.00
Skole - per jaar - alles insluitend (Atletiek, rugby, netbal, krieket)								
Behalwe SPREILIGTE (Voorafbetaalde Elektrisiteit - koopkrag)	R	285.00	R	302.00	R	340.00	R	365.00
Organisasies buite Munisipale gebied - per dag	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
KORINGBERG & RIEBEEK KASTEEL								
Rugbyveld - per seisoen	R	350.00	R	371.00	R	395.00	R	425.00
Rugbyveld - per geleentheid	R	60.00	R	65.00	R	70.00	R	75.00
Netbalbaan - per baan - per geleentheid Riebeek Kasteel	R	30.00	R	32.00	R	35.00	R	38.00
Skole - per jaar - alles insluitend (Atletiek, rugby, netbal, krieket)								
Behalwe SPREILIGTE (Voorafbetaalde Elektrisiteit - koopkrag)	R	200.00	R	212.00	R	225.00	R	245.00
Organisasies buite Munisipale gebied - per dag	R	230.00	R	244.00	R	260.00	R	280.00

SOKKERVERDELDE: Ilinge Lethu, Gabriël Pharoa, Rosenhof								
Seisoenfooï	R	570.00	R	605.00	R	645.00	R	700.00
Per geleentheid	R	90.00	R	95.00	R	105.00	R	110.00
Organisasies buite Munisipale gebied - per dag	R	230.00	R	244.00	R	260.00	R	280.00
KLUBHUISE: ROSENHOF, GABRIËL PHAROA, GENE LOUW, WESBANK, KALBASKRAAL								
Deposito vir seisoen : GEEN BTW	R	1 000.00	R	1 060.00	R	1 120.00	R	1 210.00
Per geleentheid	R	110.00	R	117.00	R	130.00	R	140.00
Deposito vir Klubhuis per geleentheid: GEEN BTW	R	250.00	R	265.00	R	285.00	R	310.00
Per geleentheid	R	110.00	R	117.00	R	130.00	R	140.00
YZERFONTEIN SPORTKLUB								
Rolbal , Tennis - bestaande kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak
DARLING SPORTKLUB								
Gholf, rolbal, tennis - bestaande kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak
MOORREESBURG GHOLFBAAN								
Geprivatiseer		Geprivatiseer		Geprivatiseer		Geprivatiseer		Geprivatiseer
MALMESBURY GHOLFBAAN								
Kontrak		kontrak		kontrak		kontrak		kontrak
MALMESBURY KLIPKOPPIE								
Malmesbury Quad Bikes en Paintball Club		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak		Kontrak
Benatting van Sportvelde:								
Gesuiwerde Rioolwater waar die fasiliteit beskikbaar is		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief
Drinkwater by Sportvelde: Sportklubtarief		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief
Elektrisiteit aan Sportvelde:								
Spreiligte: Voorafbetaalde meter behalwe soos per kontrak ooreengekom		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief		Tarief
Beskadiging van sportfasiliteite		Werklike koste + 15% Admin koste		Werklike koste + 15% Admin koste		Werklike koste + 15% Admin koste		Werklike koste + 15% Admin koste
ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE								
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 Geen BTW		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 Geen BTW		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 Geen BTW		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 Geen BTW
HANDELSLISENSIES (GEEN BTW)								
Besighede	R	28.50	R	28.50	R	28.50	R	28.50
Smouse	R	11.40	R	11.40	R	11.40	R	11.40
Tarief mag slegs gewysig word soos bepaal deur Provinsiale Administrasie.								

MEERDOELIGE SENTRUMS (TARIEWE SLUIT BTW IN)				
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
ILINGE LETHU: Sentrum				
Sentrum gebruik per dag (Tyd vanaf 08:00 tot 17:00)	R -	R -	R 200.00	R 200.00
Sentrum gebruik per aand (Tyd vanaf 17:00 tot een uur na middernag)	R -	R -	R 250.00	R 250.00
Sentrum Kombuis gebruik per geleentheid	R -	R -	R 100.00	R 100.00
Sentrum Komiteekamer gebruik per geleentheid	R -	R -	R 60.00	R 60.00
Gebruik van Sentrum deur Skole/Kerke en Sportklubs			50% van Tariewe	50% van Tariewe
YZERFONTEIN WOONWAPARK (TARIEWE SLUIT BTW IN)				
Woonwaparke: Kansellasië van bespreking. 10% VERBEURINGSFOOL sal verhaal word van gelde betaalbaar.				
Deposito by bespreking: Die volgende reëling geld tans betreffende die betaling van gelde vir bespreking.				
a) Verhuring van Chalets	OMSKRYWING VAN "BINNESEISOEN"			
	Die periodes vanaf 1 Desember van 'n jaar tot en met 31 Januarie van die daarop-volgende jaar en vanaf Maandag voor Paasaweek tot en met Paas Maandag. Tariefperiode neem 'n aanvang op die dag van aankoms.			
Gelde betaalbaar by bespreking:				
- tydperk Desember/Januarie 100% van tarief				
- Paasaweek 100% van tarief				
- Ander tydperke 100% van tarief				
b) Woonwastaanplekke				
Gelde betaalbaar by bespreking:				
- tydperk Desember/Januarie 100% van tarief				
- Paasaweek 100% van tarief				
- Ander tydperke 100% van tarief				
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
KAMPEERTERREIN (Buiteseisoen)	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 105.00	R 115.00
KAMPEERTERREIN (Binneseisoen)	R 140.00	R 150.00	R 165.00	R 175.00
CHALETS (Buiteseisoen)	R 250.00	R 270.00	R 290.00	R 300.00
CHALETS (Binneseisoen)	R 300.00	R 320.00	R 350.00	R 360.00
PARK HOME (Buite seisoen)	R 250.00	R 270.00	Onder konstruksie	Nvt
PARK HOME (Binne seisoen)	R 300.00	R 320.00	Onder konstruksie	Nvt
DEPOSITO: Sleutel & Toegangsteken (Token)(geen BTW)	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 100.00	R 100.00
EKSTRA BESOEKERS (Motors)	R 20.00	R 21.00	R 25.00	R 30.00
EKSTRA BESOEKERS (Persone)	R 20.00	R 21.00	R 25.00	R 30.00
FIETSTENTE (staanplek sonder enige geriewe)	R 25.00	R 27.00	R 30.00	R 30.00
KARAVAAN (Stoorgeld)	R 10.00	R 11.00	R 15.00	R 30.00
LAPA (Huur)	R 120.00	R 130.00	R 145.00	R 150.00

WASMASJIENE	R	10.00	R	11.00	R	15.00	R	15.00
KORTING TOV PENSIOENARISSE EN GROEPE: Pensioenarisse: Toestaan van korting van 20% aan persone ouer as 59 jaar gedurende die "buite seisoentyd" Groepe woonwaens: 10 - 15 woonwaens 10% 16 - 25 woonwaens 15% 26 - 50 woonwaens 20% meer as 50 woonwaens 25%								
BREEKGOED (Betaling tov van gebreekte items)		R 15.00 per item		R 16.00 per item		R 20.00 per item		R 25.00 per item
BEDDEGOED	R	20.00	R	21.00	R	25.00	R	30.00
BOUPLANGELDE								
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW INGESLUIT
BOUERSDEPOSITO (Nuwe woonhuis & aanbou > 100m²) WORD VERVANG MET BOUERSDIENSTEDEPOSITO VANAF 1 JULIE 2006	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
BOUERSDIENSTEDEPOSITO: DORPSGEBIEDE (R/m²)	R	7.50	R	8.00	R	8.00	R	8.50
ONDERGESKIKTE BOUWERK/GRENSMURE	R	120.00	R	130.00	R	300.00	R	330.00
GRENSMURE						R 2.50 per lopende meter		R 2.80 per lopende meter
VERLENGING VAN GOEDKEURING (binne 12 maande)	R	120.00	R	130.00	R	300.00	R	330.00
VERLENGING VAN GOEDKEURING (na 12 maande (R/m²))	R	8.50	R	9.00	R	10.00	R	11.00
LAE KOSTE BEHUISING	R	85.00	R	85.00	R	90.00	R	95.00
ADDISIONELE BOUPLANGELDE BEGIN BOU SONDER GOEDKEURING				Geboue < 500m ² = 3 X Bouplangelde met minimum R1 000 en maksimum R6 000 Geboue > 500m ² = minimum van R6 000 en maksimum R9 000				
GOEDKEURING: BOUPLANGELDE (R/m²)	R	8.50	R	9.00	R	10.00	R	11.00
GOEDKEURING: BOUPLANGELDE (Minimum)	R	130.00	R	130.00	R	300.00	R	330.00
GOEDKEURING: BOUPLANGELDE (LANDELIK) (R/m²)	R	2.50	R	4.00	R	8.00	R	9.00
GOEDKEURING: BOUPLANGELDE (ARGITEKTONIESE ONTWERPSHANDLEIDING) per R/m²						R 13.00 per/m ²		R 15.00 per/m ²

HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELINGS en GRONDGEBRUIK

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
ADVERTENSIE TEKENS	R 230.00	R 300.00	R 325.00	R 350.00
ADVERTENSIE TEKENS OPGERIG SONDER GOEDKEURING	R 230.00	R300 + R900	R325.00 + R975.00	R 350.00 + R 1050.00
Skouhuistekens (betaalbaar jaarliks deur firma)	R230 + R100 deposito	R250 + R110 deposito	R500 + R250 deposito	R 600.00 + R 300.00 deposito
Dorpsplanne: gereken				
AO wit en swart	R 275.00	R 320.00	R 320.00	R 350.00
A1 wit en swart	R 240.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 320.00
A2 wit en swart	R 206.00	R 230.00	R 230.00	R 250.00
A3 Wit/Swart	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
A4 Wit en Swart			Gratis	Gratis
AO gekleur	R 425.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 550.00
A1 gekleur	R 365.00	R 425.00	R 425.00	R 450.00
A2 gekleur	R 255.00	R 305.00	R 320.00	R 350.00
A3 gekleur	Gratis	Gratis	R 80.00	R 100.00
A4 gekleur			R 40.00	R 50.00
ELEKTRONIESE DORPSPLANNE			R50.00 per pdf.file	R 100.00 per pdf.file
HERSONERING (wat nie 'n onderverdelingsgebied behels)	R 780.00	R 850.00	R 1 400.00	R 1 500.00
HERSONERING (wat 'n onderverdelingsgebied behels) Addisioneel R 1 000.00 per grondgebruik (oopruintes en paaie uitgesluit)	R 780.00	R 850.00	R 1 400.00	R 1 500.00
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIKE	R 780.00	R 850.00	R 1 400.00	R 1 500.00
VERLENGING VAN GOEDKEURINGSDUUR (Hersonerings, vergunnings)	R 390.00	R 425.00	R 450.00	R 500.00
ONDERVERDELINGS TOT 10 ERWE	R 230.00	R 260.00	R 780.00	R 800.00
ONDERVERDELINGS BO 10 ERWE	R230 + R25 per erf	R260 + R26 per erf	R 780.00 + R 28.00 per erf	R 800.00 + R 30.00 per erf
VERLENGINGS GOEDKEURINGSDUUR (onderverdelings)	R 115.00	R 130.00	R 140.00	R 200.00

AFWYKINGS	1. Erwe < 500m ²	R	150.00	R	160.00	R	220.00	R	250.00
	2. Erwe 501 - 750m ²	R	206.00	R	220.00	R	285.00	R	320.00
	3. Erwe > 750m ²	R	265.00	R	290.00	R	360.00	R	390.00
AFWYKINGS ARTIKEL 15(1)(a)(i)		R	460.00	R	500.00	R	1 050.00	R	1 130.00
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKING		R	780.00	R	850.00	R	1 400.00	R	1 500.00
ADVERTENSIEKOSTE (Hersonerings, Onderverdelings, Vergunning, Afwykings)			Werklike koste		Werklike koste		Werklike koste		Werklike koste
POSGELDE			Werklike koste		Werklike koste		Werklike koste		Werklike koste
UITREIKING VAN 'N ART 31 (ORDONANSIE 15 / 1985) /per Erf		R	-	R	-	R	300.00	R	325.00
WYSIGINGS VAN GOEDKEURINGSVOORWAARDES (Die aansoekfooi word slegs verhaal indien die aansoek 'n publieke deelnameproses vereis)						R	1 000.00	R	1 100.00
GOEDKEURING VAN 'n GRONDWET						R	500.00	R	600.00
GOEDKEURING VAN 'n ARGITEKTONIESE ONTWERPSHANDLEIDING						R	500.00	R	600.00
WYSIGING VAN 'n GRONDWET OF ARGITEKTONIESE ONTWERPSHANDLEIDING						R	250.00	R	300.00
BOETE VIR ONGEMAGTIGDE GRONDGEBRUIKE (per dag na die sluitingsdatum van die Finale Kennisgewing)						R	100.00	R	120.00
UITREIK SONERINGCERTIFIKAAT		R	115.00	R	120.00	R	130.00	R	140.00
BEROEPSGESONDHEID EN -VEILIGHEID									
			TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT		TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
1. KOSTE VAN SKOONMAAK VAN ERWE (soos gekwoteer deur Privaat Kontrakteur + Administrasie fooi van 15%)				R	-		Werklike Koste + 15% Admin Koste		Werklike Koste + 15% Admin Koste

FINANSIËLE DIENSTE

EIENDOMSBELASTING

ALLE GEBIEDE IN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE AREA, BEHALWE WAAR ANDERS AANGEDUI

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 Geen BTW
Standaard belastingkoers	R 0.0131	R 0.00490	R 0.0052	R 0.0056
1. Staat (sluit die Landelike gebied in)	R 0.0105	R 0.00490	R 0.0052	R 0.0056
2. Alle ander Eiendomme	R 0.0131	R 0.00490	R 0.0052	R 0.0056
3. Pensioenarisse volgens beleid Alle gebiede in die Swartland Munisipale gebied - 'n Bedrag gelykstaande aan 40% korting - Bereken op die standaard belastingkoers				
Pensioenarisse (60% Tarief)	R 0.0078	R 0.00294	R 0.0031	R 0.0034
GROTTO BAAI, JAKKALSFONTEIN EN LANDELIKE GEBIEDE EIENDOMSBELASTINGKOERS BEREKEN TEEN 25% OP DIE STANDAARD EIENDOMSBELASTINGKOERS				
Standaard belastingkoers	R 0.0033	R 0.00123	R 0.0013	R 0.0014
2. Alle ander Eiendomme				
Residensiële in landelike gebiede	R 0.0033	R 0.00123	R 0.0013	R 0.0014
Besigheidspersonele in landelike gebiede	R 0.0098	R 0.00490	R 0.0052	R 0.0056

BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (BTW MOET BY TARIWE GEVOEG WORD)				
WATER	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Alle gebiede in die Swartland Munisipale Area	R 29.40	R 32.30	R 35.52	R 39.36
ELEKTRISITEIT	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Alle gebiede in die Swartland Munisipale Area	42.61	47.72	66.58	82.56
Yzerfontein: Grond 15% van tarief	R 6.39	R 7.16	R 9.99	R 12.38
RIOOL	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Alle gebiede in die Swartland Munisipale Area	R 67.17	R 72.54	R 83.38	R 95.85
FINANSIËLE ADMINISTRASIEFOOIE				
<u>DISHONORERING</u>	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 Geen BTW
Betalings per tjek van kliënte wie se tjeks drie keer met “ verwys na trekker” deur ‘n bankinstelling gedishonoreer word, word nie deur die Raad aanvaar nie en die betrokke verbruiker se rekening moet in kontant betaal word. Dieselfde reëling geld vir kliënte wat op die ACB Magneetbandstelsel ingeskakel is. Waar tjeks of debietorders deur die bankinstellings gedishonoreer word, word 'n strafheffing soos aangedui van die betrokke wanbetaler verhaal.	R 80.00	R 80.00	R 80.00	R 80.00
<u>OTM BETALINGS/Poskantoor/Internet/Easy Pay & Enige ander agent van die Raad</u>				
Belastingbetalers en verbruikers wat van die bogenoemde betaalwyses gebruik maak, word daarop attent gemaak dat hoewel gelde verskuldig, op betaaldatum betaalbaar is, sodanide gelde in die boeke van die raad se hoofkantoor uiterlik op die vervaldatum gekwiteer moet wees. Ten einde die heffing van rente te vermy moet betalings by die bogenoemde betaalpunte voor die betaaldatum gedoen word om voldoende tyd te laat sodat transaksies op die raad se rekenaar hoofraam verreken kan word.				

<u>DIREKTE BANK/INTERNET BETALINGS</u>				
Verbruikers wat direkte/internet inbetalings in die raad se goedgekeurde bankrekening maak, moet op die tydsverloop let tussen die datum waarop 'n betaling geïnisieer word en die datum waarop gelde in die Munisipaliteit se bankrekening gekrediteer word - 2/3 dae. Die onus rus op die verbruiker om die Raad betyds in kennis te stel (per faks) van die direkte deposito.				
<u>DUPLIKAATREKENINGE</u>	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Op versoek van die kliënt vir 'n duplikaatrekening, sal die gegewe tarief betaalbaar wees. Eerste versoek weens bewering dat rekening nie deur pos ontvang is nie, gratis, maar daarna wel hefbaar.	R 11.40	R 12.50	R 14.50	R 15.50
<u>VERBRUIKERSDEPOSITO DIENSTE</u>				
Alle dienste Elektrisiteit, Water, Vullis	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 GEEN BTW	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 GEEN BTW
Huishoudelik	R 800.00	R 840.00	R 960.00	R 1 100.00
Munisipale Dienste, maar waar die Raad nie elektrisiteit voorsien nie of waar van voorafbetalde elektrisiteitmeters gebruik gemaak word.				
Huishoudelik	R 285.00	R 305.00	R 350.00	R 400.00
BESIGHEDE: NUWE VERBRUIKERS				
Dubbel die gemiddelde maandelikse rekening van die voorafgaande drie maande ten opsigte van elektrisiteit, water, riool en vullisverwydering. In die geval van nuwe geboue word die deposito gebaseer op 'n beraming van die verwagte heffings ten opsigte van die voornoemde dienste.	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word
Wanbetaler				
In geval van gereelde wanbetaling word Diskresionêre bevoegdheid gedelegeer aan die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste of sy gevolmagtigde om 'n kliënt se verbruikersdeposito met onmiddellike effek na goeëddunke aan te suiwer tot en met 'n bedrag gelykstaande aan dubbel die kliënt se gemiddelde verbruikersrekening.	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word	Moet bepaal word

Inligting - Waardasies	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Verskaffing van inligting: Tariewe volgens regulasie uitgevaardig ingevolge die Wet op Bevordering van Toegang , 2000 (aangaande waardasies op eiendomme)	R 45.00	R 48.00	Tarief soos bepaal deur Wetgewing	Tarief soos bepaal deur Wetgewing
Waardasiesertifikaat				
Per Waardasiesertifikaat	R 45.00	R 48.00	R 70.00	R 80.00
Uitklaringsertifikaat				
Per Uitklaringsertifikaat	R 45.00	R 48.00	R 70.00	R 80.00
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 Geen BTW	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 Geen BTW
<u>BESKADIGINGSFOOI</u>				
Indien 'n verbruiker 'n dienstemeter sou beskadig is 'n bedrag soos aangedui per meter plus herstel en /of vervangingskoste betaalbaar voor heraansluiting deur die geregistreerde verbruiker (eienaar of huurder).	R 500.00	Sien Diverse Elektrisiteitstariewe	Sien Diverse Elektrisiteitstariewe	Sien Diverse Elektrisiteitstariewe
AANSOEKFOOI VIR DIENSAANSLUITING BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
DIENSAANSLUITINGS	R 134.00	R 145.00	R 155.00	R 165.50

ELEKTROTEGNIESE DIENSTE

DIVERSE ELEKTRISITEITSTARIEWE

DIENSAANSLUITING	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Alle nuwe diensaansluitings ten opsigte van die voorsiening van elektrisiteit, geskied alleenlik d.m.v. ondergrondse kables en die volgende gelde is betaalbaar:				
1. (30 meter) 10mm x 2 aar kabel met krediet meter	R 4 455.00	R 4 572.00	R 4 572.00	R 5 062.00
Addisionele kabel per meter	R 69.00	R 69.00	R 69.00	R 69.00
maksimum 50 ampère (huishoudelik)				
2. (30 meter) 16mm x 2 aar kabel met krediet meter	R 4 722.00	R 4 902.00	R 4 902.00	R 5 290.00
Addisionele kabel per meter	R 77.00	R 79.00	R 79.00	R 79.00
Maksimum 60 ampère huishoudelik en 80 ampère besighede				
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
3. (30 meter) 16mm x 4 aar kabel met krediet meter	R 7 383.00	R 7 454.00	R 7 454.00	R 7 454.00
Addisionele kabel per meter	R 111.00	R 111.00	R 111.00	R 111.00
Maksimum 3 x 40 ampère huishoudelik en 3 x 80 ampère besigheid				
Voorafgedienste erwe	R 197.00	R 209.00	R 280.00	R 280.00
In gebiede waar 'n "geiser" lasbeheerstelsel in werking is moet 'n goedgekeurde lasbeheer relé vir elke nuwe residensiële elektriese aansluiting deur die aansoeker vir beheer van die elektriese geiser, indien van toepassing, installeer word. Tarief per relé:			Enkel Fase R1368.00 Dubbel R1767.00	Enkel Fase R 1440.00 Dubbel R 1 860.00
Voorafbetaalde Elektrisiteitmeter INSTALLASIE VEREISTES:				
(a) Die basis van die meter en lasbeheer relé, indien van toepassing, moet deur 'n geakkrediteerde geregistreerde kontrakteur geïnstalleer en opgekoppel word. (b) 'n Direkte verbinding vanaf die voorsieningspunt na die meter moet geïnstalleer word. (c) Geen lasse mag in hooftoevoerleiding voorkom nie. (d) 'n Sertifikaat van nakoming is 'n voorvereiste. (e) Die basis van die meter en lasbeheer relé indien van toepassing, word deur die Munisipaliteit voorsien na vereffening van die kwotasie. (f) Die kliënt se rekening moet slegs 'n lopende balans hê, of 'n behoorlike ooreenkoms moet in plek wees vir die afbetaling van uitstaande skuld deur middel van Kredietbeheer-afdeling.		Kwotasie basis	Kwotasie basis	Kwotasie basis

UITROEPFOOIE - ELEKTRISITEIT								
Uitroep vir privaat navrae en probleme (munisipale elektriese toevoer of aansluiting nie betrokke)								
Kantoorure	R	127.00	R	135.00	R	144.00	R	154.70
Na-ure & Saterdag	R	195.00	R	206.00	R	220.00	R	232.50
Son- & Openbare Vakansiedae	R	257.00	R	272.00	R	290.00	R	309.40
TOETS VAN KREDIETMETERS								
'n Diensmeter sal op versoek van die verbruiker ten opsigte van akkuraatheid getoets word (Enkelfase, Driefase en Grootmaat).	R	345.00	R	365.00	R	365.00	R	386.90
AMPÉRE VERHOOGING / VERLAGING								
Handelsverbruikers kan aansoek doen vir stroombrekers met 'n laer of hoër vermoë teen betaling van 'n vordering van :	R	134.00	R	142.00	R	155.00	R	247.50
AAN- EN AFSKAKELINGS								
Aan - en Afskakelings	R	134.00	R	145.00	R	155.00	R	165.50
Bouers Aansluiting	R	-	R	-	R	155.00	R	165.50
BYKOMSTIGHEDE tot diensaansluitings Kwh maksimum 100amp								
Addisionele enkelfase krediet meter met stroombreker	R	453.00	R	490.00	R	490.00	R	546.80
Addisionele driefase krediet meter met stroombrekers	R	1 373.00	R	1 495.00	R	1 495.00	R	1 495.00
Voorafbetaal enkelfase meter (programmering ingesluit)	R	552.00	R	565.00	R	565.00	R	591.50
Voorafbetaal drie fase meter (programmering ingesluit)	R	1 746.00	R	1 746.00	R	1 746.00	R	1 746.00
Voorafbetaal 1-fase split meter (programmering ingesluit)		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis
Vooraf 3-fase split meter (programmering ingesluit)		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis
ONDERVERDELINGS VOORWAARDES								
Moet ten volle teen kliënt se rekening nagekom word.								
HERSTEL VAN KABEL OF ADDISIONELE LAS								
Kabellas 82/ A1	R	184.00	R	184.00	R	184.00	R	238.20
Kabellas 82/ A2	R	216.00	R	216.00	R	216.00	R	239.35
Kabellas 82/ A3	R	290.00	R	290.00	R	290.00	R	358.85
Kabellas 82/ A4	R	363.00		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis
Kabellas 92/ A5	R	712.00		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis
Kabellas 92/ A6	R	1 143.00		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis		Kwotasie basis
UITBREIDING VAN NETWERK (TOT 1 METER BINNE ERFGRENS) AAN ERWE 182, 184, 185 EN 186 (Smutsstraat Malmesbury)								
Koste per erf (Besikbaarheidsfooi betaalbaar vanaf 01 Maart 2005)	R	4 302.00	R	4 302.00		R0.00 Gekanselleer		R0.00 Gekanselleer

BESKADIGINGSFOOI				
In geval van peutering aan enige elektriese toerusting van die Munisipaliteit wat veroorsaak dat die toerusting beskadig is, is die werklike koste soos bereken deur die elektrisiteitsdepartement ter vervanging daarvan, betaalbaar deur die geregistreerde verbruiker (eienaar of huurder) of persoon wat die skade veroorsaak het voor heraansluiting.	Werklike koste soos gekwoteer	Werklike koste soos gekwoteer	Werklike koste soos gekwoteer	Werklike koste soos gekwoteer
BYKOMENDE HEFFING T.O.V. PEUTERING				
In geval van peutering aan enige elektriese toerusting wat veroorsaak dat elektrisiteit verbruik is wat nie volledig deur die meter geregistreer is nie, is 'n bykomende heffing ter opgradering van die aansluiting betaalbaar deur die geregistreerde verbruiker (eienaar of huurder) voor heraansluiting. Met dienverstande dat slegs deernishuishouding verbruikers hierdie bykomende heffing betaal net voor die diens weer herstel word.	Raadsbesluit	R 2 600.00	R 2 600.00	R 2 800.00
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 Geen BTW	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 Geen BTW	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 Geen BTW	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 Geen BTW
PEUTERINGSFOOIE				
In geval van peutering aan elektrisiteitsmeters, of in geval 'n verbruiker reg in eie hande sou neem om sy elektrisiteitstoever wat weens wanbetaling deur die Raad beëindig is, te herstel deur bv. die seël te breek, is 'n peuteringsfooi soos aangedui per meter betaalbaar voor heraansluiting deur die geregistreerde verbruiker (eienaar of huurder). Met dienverstande dat slegs deernishuishouding verbruikers se meters onmiddellik verwyder word na die peutering, en eers herstel sal word na die nodige peuteringsfooi ten volle betaal is.	R 570.00	R 570.00	R 500.00	R 500.00

HEFFINGSTARIEWE ELEKTRISITEIT

BTW moet bygevoeg word by alle tariewe hieronder vermeld uitgesonderd daardie bedrae wat as deposito betaal moet word.

Elektriese energie word teen die volgende tariewe aan verbruikers gelewer:					
TARIEF 1 Residensiële Verbruikers (Wonings, Woonstelle en Plase)		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Slegs verbruik gemeet met konvensionele meter - 'n maandelikse minimum bedrag ten opsigte van elke woning of woonstel plus 'n bedrag vir elke eenheid verbruik.	Basiese Minimum	R 42.61	R 53.26	R 66.58	R 82.5592
	Tarief per eenheid	0.3949	R 0.4818	R 0.6023	R 0.7469
Waar elektrisiteit deur een meter gelewer word aan 'n gebou wat as twee of meer wooneenhede gebruik word, moet die maandelikse minimum wat in hierdie tarief voorsien word, ten opsigte van elke sodanige eenheid betaal word.					
TARIEF 2 Handel					
Alle persele soos hospitale, losieshuise, koshuise, sale, winkels, kantore, werksinkels, ens. waar die aanvraag nie 'n driefasige 75 ampère-toevoer oorskry nie, maar uitgesonderd sportklubs, die Malmesbury Sportklubs, kerke, kerksale, Malmesbury Landbougenootskap, wonings en woonstelle.		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
MALMESBURY (NIE-STANDAARD FASEER UIT)					
'n Minimum bedrag per maand vir elke 5 ampère van die gemerkte belasting van 'n enkelfasige stroombreker, plus bedrag per eenheid vir alle eenhede verbruik.	Basiese Minimum	R 10.75	R 13.45	R 16.80	R 20.83
	Tarief per eenheid	R 0.3949	R 0.4818	R 0.6023	R 0.7469
OF					
		TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
'n Minimum van bedrag per maand vir elke 5 ampère van die gemerkte belasting van 'n driefasige stroombreker, plus bedrag per eenheid vir alle eenhede verbruik.	Basiese Minimum	R 32.25	R 40.44	R 50.40	R 62.49
	Tarief per eenheid	R 0.3949	R 0.4818	R 0.6023	R 0.7469

Vir die toepassing van hierdie tarief sal die Raad outomaties stroombrekers installeer wat die toevoer elektrisiteit sal afsluit sodra die ooreengekome maksimum aanvraag van toepassing op enige verbruiker oorskry word, met dien verstande dat indien die aanvraag 'n enkelfasige toevoer van 45 ampère oorskry, die betrokke verbruiker 'n driefasige toevoer moet neem.								
Basiese heffings gestandaardiseer vir alle dorpe in die Swartland Munisipale Gebied.								
Handelsverbruik basies < 20 KVA	R	116.52	R	145.6500	R	182.0625	R	225.7544
Handelsverbruik basies 20 - 40 KVA	R	153.26	R	191.5750	R	239.4688	R	296.9428
Handelsverbruik basies > 40 KVA	R	279.72	R	349.6500	R	437.0625	R	541.9544
Handelsverbruik Standaard per Eenheid	R	0.3949	R	0.4818	R	0.6023	R	0.7469
<u>TARIEF 3</u> <u>Grootmaattoevoer</u>								
Verbruikers met 'n maksimum aanvraag wat 'n driefasige toevoer van 75 ampère of 'n 50 kVA oorskry -								
MAKSIMUM AANVRAAG								
Die maksimum aanvraag gemeet in kVA gedurende 'n maand geregistreer, vermenigvuldig met 'n tarief per kVA. Die maksimumaanvraag word ge- integreer oor 30 minute.	R	61.8256	R	75.4272	R	94.2840	R	116.9072
PLUS								
AKTIEWE ENERGIE								
Die aktiewe energie verbruik gemeet in kWh, vermenigvuldig met prys per kWh	R	0.1508	R	0.1840	R	0.2300	R	0.2852
Grootmaat verbruikers basies	R	313.00	R	391.25	R	489.06	R	606.4344
<u>TARIEF 4</u> <u>Alternatief vir Tarief 2 (Handelsverbruik)</u>								
Hierdie is 'n alternatief vir tarief 2 (handelsverbruik) waar die toevoerstroombreker nie 15 Amp oorskry nie.								
HOË ENERGIE HEFFING								
Tarief/kwh vir die eerste 100 kWh gebruik in 'n gemeterde maand	R	0.6112	R	0.70288	R	0.8786	R	1.0912
LAE ENERGIE HEFFING								
Tarief/kWh vir die res van die energieverbruik vir 'n gemeterde maand.	R	0.6112	R	0.70288	R	0.8786	R	1.0912
<u>TARIEF 5</u> <u>20 AMPERE HUISHOUELIK</u> <u>Alternatief vir Tarief 1 (Huishoudelik)</u>								
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT				

Alternatief vir tarief 1 (Huishoudelik) waar die aanvraag nie 20 ampère oorskry nie.				
'n Vordering van tarief per kWh vanaf die eerste eenheid verbruik.	R 0.4646	R 0.5170	R 0.5615	R 0.6008
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011
'n Verbruiker wat vir die eerste keer aansoek doen om voorsien te word van 'n stroombreker met 'n laer belasting as gevolg van sy verbruikerpatroon wat verander het, of as gevolg van voortdurende wanbetaling (minder vermoënde verbruiker), word na 'n 20 Amp. oorskakel en betaal slegs R28.50 . Indien daarna weer aansoek gedoen word om 'n sterker stroombreker of weer terug na 'n laer stroombreker, dan word R 165.00 gevorder van die aansoeker.	R 28.50	R 28.50	R 28.50	R 28.50
Enige ander verbruikers wat verkies om na hierdie tarief oor te skakel, sal aanspreeklik wees vir die koste van installering van 'n 20 ampère stroombreker.	R 134.00	R 145.00	R 155.00	R 165.00
TARIEF 6 <u>Straatverligting</u>	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
'n Vordering van tarief per kWh.	R 0.2057	R 0.2510	R 0.3138	R 0.3891
TARIEF 7 <u>Voorafbetaalde meterstelsel (Deernis huishoudings)</u>				
Slegs ten opsigte van elektrisiteit gemeet met 'n voorafbetaalde meter by wonings en woonstelle tov deernis huishoudings, 'n alternatief vir tarief 1.	R 0.4816	R 0.5009	R 0.5610	R 0.6003
TARIEF 8 <u>Alternatief vir Tarief 2 - Voorafbetaalde Elektrisiteitshandel</u>				
Voorafbetaalde elektrisiteitshandel. Hierdie is 'n alternatief vir tarief 2 met die vereiste dat die elektrisiteit op die voorafbetaalde stelsel aangekoop word.				
ENKELFASE Per kWh	R 0.5596	R 0.6827	R 0.8534	R 1.0582
DRIEFASE Per kWh	R 0.5596	R 0.6827	R 0.8534	R 1.0582
TARIEF 9 <u>SPORTGRONDE</u>				
(Verbruik en Instandhoudingstarief)				
SPORTGRONDE Spreiligte	R 1.2200	R 1.4884	R 1.8605	R 2.3070

TARIEF 10 SPEIALE TARIEF GROOTMAAT (TIME OF USE)	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW UITGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW UITGESLUIT
Vaste Koste per maand	R 313.00	R 391.25	R 489.06	R 606.43
Uitbreidingsheffing per maand per verklaarde maksimum aanvraag (MVA)	R 887.41	R 667.35	R 485.90	Verval
Maksimum aanvraag per KVA	R 43.4153	R 52.9667	R 66.21	R 82.10
Lae Seisoen (Sept - Mei) Piek periode	R 0.2456	R 0.29963	R 0.3745	R 0.4661
Lae Seisoen (Sept - Mei) Standaard periode	R 0.1524	R 0.18593	R 0.2324	R 0.2851
Lae Seisoen (Sept - Mei) Af-piek periode	R 0.1080	R 0.11880	R 0.1485	R 0.1995
Hoë Seisoen (Jun - Aug) Piek periode	R 0.8656	R 1.05603	R 1.3200	R 1.6705
Hoë Seisoen (Jun - Aug) Standaard Periode	R 0.2289	R 0.27926	R 0.3491	R 0.4338
Hoë Seisoen (Jun - Aug) Af-piek Periode	R 0.1245	R 0.13695	R 0.1712	R 0.2315
TARIEF 12 VOORAFBETAALDE METERSTELSEL (HUISHOUDINGS/VERMOËND)				
Slegs ten opsigte van elektrisiteit gemeet met 'n voorafbetaalde meter by wonings en woonstelle, 'n alternatief vir Tarief 1 vir vermoënde verbruikers	R 0.48160	R 0.58755	R 0.7345	R 0.9108
KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE				
BIBLIOTEKE				
	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Boetes vir laat indiening van alle biblioteekmateriaal (uitgesluit video's en DVD's)	R0.60 per week of Gedeelte van week	R0.60 per week of Gedeelte van week	R0.60 per week of Gedeelte van week	R0.60 per week of Gedeelte van week
Boetes vir laat indiening van Video's en DVD's	R3.00 per dag of Gedeelte van dag	R3.00 per dag of Gedeelte van dag	R3.00 per dag of Gedeelte van dag	R3.00 per dag of Gedeelte van dag
VERLORE LENERSKAARTJIES	R 14.00	R 14.00	R 14.00	R 14.00
FOTOSTATE BY BIBLIOTEKE	A4	R 0.50	R 0.50	R 0.50
	A3	R 1.00	R 1.00	R 1.00
KLEUR FOTOSTATE BY BIBLIOTEKE	A4	R 5.00	R 5.00	R 5.00
	A3	R 10.00	R 10.00	R 10.00
FOTOSTATE BY BIBLIOTEKE	A4 - muntmasjien	R 0.30	-	R -
	A3 - muntmasjien	R 0.60	-	R -
BESPREKING VAN BIBLIOTEK MATERIAAL	Materiaal in voorraad	R 3.00	R 3.00	R 3.00
	Materiaal nie in voorraad	R 3.00	R 3.00	R 3.00

ADMINISTRASIE

Faksdienste (inkomende en uitgaande)	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
per blad	R 4.60	R 4.60	R 5.00	R 5.00
FOTOSTATE BY ADMINISTRASIE KANTORE	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
A4	R 0.70	R 0.70	R 0.80	R 0.80
A3	R 1.40	R 1.40	R 1.60	R 1.60

DORPSGROND & KAMPEERTERREINE EN SMOUSAREAS

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
HUR VAN SIRKUSTERREIN PER DAG	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 450.00	R 460.00
KERKDIENTE: OOPRUIMTES PER DAG Chemiese toilet moet deur die huurder self voorsien word, teen sy eie onkoste	R 11.50	R 11.50	R 25.00	R 30.00
HUR VAN MALLEMEULE TERREIN PER DAG	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 450.00	R 460.00
GEBRUIK VAN KUSGEBIED EN/OF ANDER MUNISIPALE OOPRUIMTES TOV:				
1. Verfilming per dag			R 5 000.00	R 5 000.00
2. Stil foto's per dag			R 2 500.00	R 2 500.00
3. Troues per dag			R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00
4. Ander per dag			R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00

TARIEWE VIR HUUR VAN STADSALE, BANKETSALE, EN GEMEENSKAPSALE IN DIE SWARTLAND GEBIED ASOOK TARIEWE VIR DIE VERHURING VAN BIBLIOTEEKSALE IN DIE SWARTLAND GEBIED

Tariewe word aangeheg

BESKERMINGSDIENSTE

BRANDWEERGELDE

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
VOLMAAK VAN SWEMBADDENS	R -	R -	R -	R -
GMC + BEMANNING	R -	R -	R -	R -
GMC + BEMANNING	R -	R -	R -	R -
4X4 + BEMANNING	R -	R -	R -	R -
4X4 + BEMANNING	R -	R -	R -	R -
GEBRUIK VAN CHEMIKALIEë	R -	R -	R -	R -
DIENSVOERTUIG	R -	R -	R -	R -
REDDINGSVOERTUIG	R -	R -	R -	R -

HAWE EN VISMARK

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
HAWE (ALLE BOTE)	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 70.00
MOTORS	R 10.00	R 10.00	R 10.00	R 15.00
VISMARK: Aanmeld perseel	R 10.00	R 10.00	R 10.00	R 15.00

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Begeleiding van voertuie deur dorpe deur die Munisipale Polisie diens per uur per beampte	R 171.00	R 185.00	R 190.00	R 195.00
Voorsiening van dienste deur Munisipale Polisie diens aan instansies bv. Sportliggame, begrafnisbegeleidings en soortgelyke dienste gelewer aan instansies/personne per uur per amptenaar	R 171.00	R 185.00	R 190.00	R 195.00

BEWARING VAN VOERTUIE

	TARIEF VIR 2007/2008 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2008/2009 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2009/2010 BTW IS INGESLUIT	TARIEF VIR 2010/2011 BTW IS INGESLUIT
Bewaring van voertuig fooi per dag/gedeelte van dag	R 68.40	R 75.00	R 80.00	R 85.00